



NEXUS GAS TRANSMISSION PROJECT

RESOURCE REPORT 4 ***Cultural Resources***

FERC Docket No. PF15-10-000

Pre-filing Draft
June 2015

NOTICE TO PUBLIC STAKEHOLDER REVIEWERS

This Draft Resource Report for the NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (“Project”) is being filed as part of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission’s (“FERC’s”) pre-filing process. The pre-filing process allows interested stakeholders, FERC, and regulatory agency staff to engage in early dialogue to identify affected stakeholders, facilitate early issue identification and resolution, provide multiple opportunities for public meetings (e.g., open houses), and support the preparation of high-quality environmental Resource Reports and related documents that describe the Project, assess its potential impacts, identify measures to avoid and mitigate impacts, and analyze alternatives to the Project.

Since the initial filing of Draft Resource Report 1 (Project Description) and 10 (Alternatives) on January 23, 2015, NEXUS hosted eight Open Houses along the proposed pipeline route to inform stakeholders about the proposed Project and to answer questions. FERC staff also hosted six independent Public Scoping Meetings along the proposed route in April and May of 2015, as part of the National Environmental Policy Act (“NEPA”) compliance process. This Draft Resource Report may contain items that are highlighted in grey that will be filed when NEXUS files its NGA 7(c) Certificate Application with the Commission in November 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4.0	RESOURCE REPORT 4 – CULTURAL RESOURCES	4-1
4.1	INTRODUCTION	4-1
4.2	SCOPE AND AUTHORITY	4-1
4.3	AGENCY AND NATIVE AMERICAN CONSULTATION	4-2
4.3.1	<i>Michigan State Historic Preservation Office Consultation</i>	4-2
4.3.2	<i>Ohio State Historic Preservation Office Consultation</i>	4-2
4.3.3	<i>Additional State and Local Agency Consultation</i>	4-3
4.3.3.1	Michigan Consulting Party	4-3
4.3.4	<i>Native American Consultation</i>	4-3
4.4	AREA OF POTENTIAL EFFECTS	4-3
4.4.1	<i>APE for Archaeological Resources</i>	4-4
4.4.2	<i>APE for Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties</i>	4-4
4.5	CULTURAL RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	4-4
4.5.1	<i>Overview Results</i>	4-5
4.5.2	<i>Archaeological Survey Results</i>	4-5
4.5.2.1	Ohio Archaeological Survey Results	4-6
4.5.2.2	Michigan Archaeological Survey Results	4-6
4.5.3	<i>Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results</i>	4-6
4.5.3.1	Ohio Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results	4-7
4.5.3.2	Michigan Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results	4-7
4.5.4	<i>Procedures to Avoid Blasting-related Impacts to Historic Properties</i>	4-8
4.6	OUTSTANDING SURVEYS	4-8
4.7	SUMMARY	4-8
4.8	REFERENCES	4-9

LIST OF TABLES

Table 4.3-1	Michigan Consulting Party Contacted for the NEXUS Project
Table 4.3-2	Federally-Recognized Native American Groups Contacted for the NEXUS Project
Table 4.5-1	Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Pipeline Facilities
Table 4.5-2	Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Aboveground Facilities
Table 4.5-3	Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Michigan
Table 4.5-4	Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio
Table 4.5-5	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Michigan
Table 4.5-6	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio
Table 4.6-1	Outstanding Cultural Resource Surveys for the NEXUS Project
Table 4.6-2	Outline Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Mainline Route by Milepost

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX 4A	Agency and Stakeholder Correspondence
APPENDIX 4B	Cultural Resource Survey Reports (Privileged and Confidential, Bound Separately in Volume III) [Not Included with this Filing]
APPENDIX 4C	Procedures Guiding the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains

RESOURCE REPORT 4 – CULTURAL RESOURCES	
Filing Requirement	Location in Environmental Report
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resource Report 4 must contain: (i) Documentation of the applicant’s initial cultural resources consultation, including consultations with Native Americans and other interested persons (if appropriate); (ii) Overview and Survey Reports, as appropriate; and (iii) Written comments from State Historic Preservation Officer(s) (“SHPO”), Tribal Historic Preservation Officers (“THPO”), as appropriate, and applicable land-managing agencies on the reports in paragraphs (f)(1)(i)-(iv) of this section. (§ 380.12(f)(1))	Section 4.3 Appendix 4A Appendix 4B [Not Included with this Filing]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Initial filing requirements. The initial application must include the Documentation of initial cultural resource consultation, the Overview and Survey Reports, if required, and written comments from SHPOs, THPOs and land-managing agencies, if available. The initial cultural resources consultations should establish the need for surveys. If surveys are deemed necessary by the consultation with the SHPO/THPO, the survey report must be filed with the application. (i) If the comments of the SHPOs, THPOs, or land-management agencies are not available at the time the application is filed, they may be filed separately, but they must be filed before a final certificate is issued. (ii) If landowners deny access to private property and certain areas are not surveyed, the unsurveyed area must be identified by mileposts, and supplemental surveys or evaluations shall be conducted after access is granted. In such circumstances, reports, and treatment plans, if necessary, for those inaccessible lands may be filed after a certificate is issued. (§ 380.12(f)(2))	Sections 4.3, 4.5, 4.6 Appendix 4A Appendix 4B [Not Included with this Filing]
<input type="checkbox"/> The Evaluation Report and Treatment Plan, if required, for the entire project must be filed before a final certificate is issued. (i) The Evaluation Report may be combined in a single synthetic report with the Overview and Survey Reports if the SHPOs, THPOs, and land-management agencies allow and if it is available at the time the application is filed. (ii) In preparing the Treatment Plan, the applicant must consult with the Commission staff, the SHPO, and any applicable THPO and land-management agencies. (iii) Authorization to implement the Treatment Plan will occur only after the final certificate is issued. (§ 380.12(f)(3))	To Be Filed, If Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Applicant must request privileged treatment for all material filed with the Commission containing location, character, and ownership information about cultural resources in accordance with Sec. 388. 112 of this chapter. The cover and relevant pages or portions of the report should be clearly labeled in bold lettering: “CONTAINS PRIVILEGED INFORMATION--DO NOT RELEASE.” (§ 380.12(f)(4))	As Filed
<input type="checkbox"/> Except as specified in a final Commission order, or by the Director of the Office of Pipeline Regulation, construction may not begin until all cultural resource reports and plans have been approved. (§ 380.12(f)(5))	As Filed

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

APE	Area of Potential Effects
Application	Certificate Application
CCRG	Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group, Inc.
Certificate	Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
GIS	Geographic Information System
Natural Gas Act	NGA
M&R	Meter and Regulating
MP	milepost
National Register	National Register of Historic Places
OHPO	Ohio Historic Preservation Office
Project	NEXUS Project
NEXUS	NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
Section 106	Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
THPO	Tribal Historic Preservation Officers
TRC	TRC Environmental Corporation

4.0 RESOURCE REPORT 4 – CULTURAL RESOURCES

4.1 Introduction

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (“NEXUS”) is seeking a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (“Certificate”) from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (“FERC”) pursuant to Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act (“NGA”) authorizing the construction and operation of the NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (“NEXUS Project” or “Project”). NEXUS is owned by affiliates of Spectra Energy Partners, LP and DTE Energy Company. The NEXUS Project will utilize greenfield pipeline construction and capacity of third party pipelines to provide for the seamless transportation of 1.5 billion cubic feet per day of Appalachian Basin shale gas, including Utica and Marcellus shale gas production, directly to consuming markets in northern Ohio and southeastern Michigan, and to the Dawn Hub in Ontario, Canada (“Dawn”). Through interconnections with existing pipelines, shippers on the NEXUS Project will also be able to reach the Chicago Hub in Illinois and other Midwestern markets. The United States portion of the NEXUS Project will traverse Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio and Michigan, terminating at the U.S./Canada international boundary between Michigan and Ontario. The Canadian portion of the Project will extend from the U.S./Canada international boundary to Dawn. A more detailed description of the Project is set forth in Draft Resource Report 1.

This Draft Resource Report 4 provides a discussion of existing cultural resources within the vicinity of the Project. Section 4.2 of this report identifies the scope and authority for the cultural resource investigation and consultations undertaken. Agency, Native American, and consulting party consultations are briefly discussed in Section 4.3. The Area of Potential Effects (“APE”) evaluated for cultural resources is defined in Section 4.4. Section 4.5 provides a summary of the cultural resources investigations conducted to date. Section 4.6 provides a discussion of areas that have not been surveyed, and Section 4.7 provides an overall summary. References are provided in Section 4.8. A checklist showing the status of the FERC filing requirements for Draft Resource Report 4 is included after the Table of Contents. General Project drawings, maps, alignment sheets, and aeriels are provided in Draft Resource Report 1, Appendix 1A and Volume II-B.

Agency and stakeholder correspondence related to cultural resources is provided in Appendix 4A of this Draft Resource Report 4. The technical survey report documentation upon which this Draft Resource Report has been based is currently in progress and will be submitted for agency review when completed. The technical reports will be filed as privileged and confidential in **Appendix 4B** under separate cover in **Volume III**. Procedures guiding the unanticipated discovery of cultural resources and human remains for the Project are provided in Appendix 4C.

4.2 Scope and Authority

The Project is being reviewed under Section 106 (“Section 106”) of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. Prior to authorizing an undertaking (e.g., the issuance of a FERC approval or certificate), Section 106 requires federal agencies, including the FERC, to take into account the effect of that undertaking on cultural resources listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (“National Register”) and afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation an opportunity to comment on the undertaking. The Section 106 compliance process is coordinated at the state level by the State Historic Preservation Officer (“SHPO”), represented in Ohio by the Ohio Historic Preservation Office (“OHPO”), and in Michigan by the Michigan State Historic Preservation Office. The FERC, as the lead federal agency, must consult with the Ohio and Michigan SHPOs and federally-recognized Native American groups regarding the effects of the Project on historic properties.

The primary goals of cultural resource investigations conducted as part of the Section 106 review are to:

- Locate, document, and evaluate buildings, structures, objects, landscapes, and archaeological sites that are listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register;
- Assess potential effects of the Project on those resources; and
- Provide recommendations for subsequent treatment, if necessary, to assist with compliance with Section 106.

In addition to complying with Section 106 and its implementing regulations (36 Code of Federal Regulations (“CFR”) Part 800, *Protection of Historic Properties*), the cultural resources investigation was conducted for the Project in accordance with 18 CFR Part 380, the FERC’s *Regulations Implementing the National Environmental Policy Act* (including Sections 380.3 – Environmental Information to be Supplied by an Applicant and 380.14 – Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act); the FERC’s Office of Energy Project’s *Guidelines for Reporting on Cultural Resources Investigations* (2002); the Secretary of the Interior’s *Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation* (48 Federal Register 44716-42, Sept. 29, 1983); and the OHPO *Archaeology Guidelines* (1994).

NEXUS is in the process of preparing technical survey reports for archaeological resources and historic architectural/industrial properties for the Project. Due to the sensitive nature of some of the material within the cultural resource survey reports, the covers and any applicable pages will be labeled “CONTAINS PRIVILEGED INFORMATION – DO NOT RELEASE” in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800.11(c)(1) and will be included in Appendix 4B, Volume III filed as Privileged and Confidential when NEXUS files its NGA 7(c) Certificate Application with the Commission in November 2015.

4.3 Agency and Native American Consultation

NEXUS has assisted the FERC in meeting its Section 106 obligations by initiating consultations with various state and local agencies and Native American groups located in or having interests regarding cultural resources in Ohio and Michigan. Section 4.3 details the correspondence NEXUS has conducted to date with each of these entities. Correspondence related to the cultural resources surveys for the Project is included in Appendix 4A and any additional correspondence will be forwarded to the Commission upon receipt.

4.3.1 Michigan State Historic Preservation Office Consultation

On 8 October 2014, NEXUS staff met with Michigan SHPO staff to discuss the Project. Discussion topics covered the proposed Project facilities and routing, the archaeological and architectural survey protocols, the status of cultural resource investigations to date, and Michigan SHPO staff expectations for identification, evaluation, and treatment (if necessary) of archaeological and architectural resources. On 4 December 2014, NEXUS submitted a Project information package, including a map of the Project and proposed archaeological and historic architectural field protocols, to the Michigan SHPO for review and comment.

4.3.2 Ohio State Historic Preservation Office Consultation

On 16 October 2014, NEXUS staff met with Ohio SHPO staff to discuss the Project. Discussion topics covered the proposed Project facilities and routing, the status of cultural resource investigations to date, and OHPO staff expectations for identification, evaluation, and treatment (if necessary) of archaeological and architectural resources. At the meeting, the OHPO staff indicated their agreement with the Phase I survey protocols and indicated that they looked forward to working cooperatively on the project and receiving documentation of the project findings. On 5 November 2014, NEXUS submitted a Project information package, including a map of the Project and proposed archaeological and historic architectural field protocols, to the OHPO for review and comment.

4.3.3 Additional State and Local Agency Consultation

4.3.3.1 Michigan Consulting Party

Regarding the Michigan portion of the Project, NEXUS contacted Washtenaw County, a Certified Local Government. No response has been received to date. Table 4.3-1 lists the Michigan consulting party contacted for the Project.

4.3.4 Native American Consultation

NEXUS, on behalf of the FERC, contacted 42 federally-recognized Native American groups to provide them an opportunity to identify any concerns related to properties of traditional religious or cultural significance that may be affected by the Project. Of the 42 federally recognized Native American groups, four (Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation, Delaware Tribe of Indians, Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi, and Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians) responded that they should continue to be consulted with during Project planning activities; four (Delaware Nation, Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan, and White Earth Band of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe) indicated that they had no comment on the Project or that the Project is outside their area of concern. To date, NEXUS has not received responses from 32 federally-recognized groups (Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma; Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River Reservation; Bois Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; Citizen Potawatomi Nation; Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma; Fond du Lac Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; Forest County Potawatomi; Grand Portage Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; Grand Traverse Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians; Hannahville Indian Community; Keweenaw Bay Indian Community; Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin; Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau Reservation of Wisconsin; Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band of Potawatomi Indians of Michigan; Miami Tribe of Oklahoma; Mille Lacs Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe; Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma; Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma; Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation; Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation; Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin; Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians; Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Michigan; Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma; Seneca Nation of Indians; Shawnee Tribe; Sokaogon Chippewa Community; St. Croix Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin; Tonawanda Band of Seneca Indians of New York; Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians of North Dakota; and Wyandotte Nation).

In addition, the Bay Mills Indian Community and the Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians have indicated that they would not be willing to review project documents unless NEXUS paid a \$300 fee for each of the 63 sections of land that the Project crosses. Presently, no further contact has been made with the Bay Mills Indian Community and the Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians. Table 4.3-2 lists the federally recognized Native American groups contacted for the Project.

The FERC has initiated consultation with federally-recognized Native American groups, and has received formal comments from three of the 42 groups contacted by NEXUS. The Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe and the Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan have indicated that the Project is outside their area of concern but are interested in consultation if human remains, suspected human remains, or burial objects are encountered. In addition, the Bay Mills Indian Community has indicated to the FERC that they are not willing to review project documents unless a fee of \$300 was paid for each of the 63 sections of land that the Project crosses.

4.4 Area of Potential Effects

The APE is the “geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may directly or indirectly cause changes in the character of, or use of historic properties, if any such properties exist” (36 CFR 800.16(d)). The APE is defined based on the *potential* for effect, which may differ for aboveground resources (historic

structures and landscapes) and subsurface resources (archaeological sites). The APE for subsurface resources includes a 300-foot-wide environmental study corridor situated along the mainline route, as well as any other areas where ground disturbances are proposed along the Project's preferred alternative, while the APE for aboveground locations includes the 300-foot-wide environmental study corridor, in addition to areas where land use may change (*i.e.*, forested area altered into permanent greenfield easement corridor), and any locations from which the Project may be visible, up to 0.5 mile from the Project study corridor.

4.4.1 APE for Archaeological Resources

For archaeological resources, the Project APE consists of a typical 300-foot-wide environmental study corridor containing areas of ground disturbance for the proposed pipeline trench, as well as associated temporary workspaces (temporary construction right-of-way and additional temporary workspace), proposed compressor stations, meter and regulating ("M&R") stations, launcher/receiver facilities, access roads, and contractor yards. The APE was expanded in select locations to accommodate for alignment modifications construction workspace outside of the 300-foot-wide study corridor. The vertical APE for the proposed pipeline trench is a minimum of six feet below surface to a maximum depth of 20 feet below surface, depending on conditions encountered during construction (*e.g.*, depth of existing utilities). The archaeological overview survey encompasses all areas where ground disturbances are currently proposed. The APE for archaeological resources also includes areas of the pipeline that will be installed using the horizontal directional drilling method, although those portions of the pipeline will be of a sufficient depth (except at the entry and exit points) that any sediments potentially containing archaeological deposits will not be impacted.

4.4.2 APE for Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties

The APE for historic architectural properties includes areas where direct and indirect Project impacts have the potential to alter character-defining features of an applicable property's significance. In general, the APE for direct effects was developed to define the geographic limits where historic architectural properties could be affected by property acquisitions or construction-related modifications. Direct APEs for each element of the Project encompass construction limits and areas where additional property acquisitions or easements outside of existing right-of-way are planned. Beyond such areas of direct effects, the APE for historic resources also includes areas that have a visual link to the proposed Project such that their landscape setting and viewshed could change as a result of construction.

Because the Project consists of a buried pipeline, the APE for architectural resources consists of the 300-foot-wide environmental study corridor, plus any areas where changes to the landscape (through removal of vegetation or modifications of surface topography, for example) lie within view of a historic resource, which is defined as any building or structure at least 50 years of age. Viewsheds to and from the proposed Project corridor(s) were terminated where vegetation and/or topography obstructed lines-of-sight, up to 0.8 km (0.5 miles) on each side of the study corridor. The architectural APE also includes a distance up to 0.8 km (0.5 miles) surrounding the proposed above-ground construction of ancillary facilities, including the compressor station and M&R sites, and access roads. Viewsheds to and from the proposed above-ground construction of ancillary facilities were terminated where vegetation and/or topography obstructed lines-of-sight. Potential noise impacts to historic structures were not evaluated. However, an overall evaluation of noise impacts from the Project is discussed in Draft Resource Report 9.

4.5 Cultural Resource Investigations

Cultural resource investigations are being conducted in accordance with FERC and state SHPO guidelines. Tracy Millis of TRC Environmental Corporation and Grant Day of Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group, Inc. ("CCRG") serve as Principal Investigators for archaeological investigations conducted for the Project. Jessica Burr of TRC Environmental Corporation and Elaine Robinson of CCRG serve as Senior Architectural Historians for all historic architectural/industrial properties overview and identification

survey work for the Project. Mr. Millis, Mr. Day, Ms. Burr, and Ms. Robinson meet or exceed all requirements set forth by the Secretary of Interior at 36 CFR Part 61.

Table 4.5-1 describes the completion status for the cultural resources surveys along the mainline route. Table 4.5-2 describes the completion status for the cultural resources surveys for the Project aboveground facilities.

4.5.1 Overview Results

The initial phase of the investigation involved an overview survey to gather information about previous cultural resource investigations and known archaeological sites and historic architectural/industrial properties within one mile of the Project APEs. The following methodology was used to complete the overview:

- Identification of any known archaeological sites and previously recorded historic architectural/industrial properties through background research and state site file searches. Data pertaining to the known sites, including their locational, functional, and temporal characteristics, were reviewed where applicable;
- Review of recent cultural resource management surveys performed in the counties where the proposed Project is located; and
- Review of primary and secondary historic information (e.g., maps, county histories) to learn of areas where previous structures and landscapes were potentially located.

As part of this work, NEXUS conducted research at the Ohio and Michigan SHPOs and various other local libraries and repositories. A search of available records indicates that there are various cultural resources located within one mile of the Project APE. The frequency and type of cultural resources previously recorded within the vicinity of each element of the Project, including those previously recorded cultural resources located within the Project APE (access roads, contractor yards, compressor stations, M&R stations, *etc.*), and a more detailed description of the environmental, prehistoric, and historic settings of the Project area, will be presented in the Phase I Report, which is currently in progress and will be filed with the Ohio and Michigan SHPOs and FERC upon completion.

4.5.2 Archaeological Survey Results

Following background research, NEXUS conducted systematic archaeological field surveys of the Project corridor and other facilities. The archaeological field survey covered a typical 300-foot wide environmental survey corridor that incorporated the proposed Project right-of-way along with additional temporary work spaces. The APE was expanded in select locations to accommodate alignment modifications and temporary construction workspace that expand beyond the 300-foot-wide study corridor. A 50-foot corridor was surveyed centered on proposed access roads, and other Project facilities (e.g., compressor stations) were surveyed in their entirety. The survey procedures included a pedestrian walkover of all portions of the APEs, systematic surface examination of all suitable areas, and systematic subsurface testing of areas lacking sufficient surface visibility or which had potential for subsurface resources. The archaeological surveys began on 29 September 2014 and are continuing. This Draft Resource Report 4 contains information on all survey activities conducted through 31 May 2015. Information on ongoing survey activities will be filed with the Commission in supplements to this current filing.

In Ohio and Michigan, crews excavated 30-centimeter (Michigan) to 50-centimeter (Ohio) diameter shovel test pits at maximum intervals of 15 meters within the survey areas; additional close-interval test pits were excavated to delineate potential archaeological sites and finds. Tests were excavated in arbitrary 10-centimeter levels to sterile subsoils (with the exception of disturbed plow zone soils, which were excavated as a single level), unless natural obstructions (e.g., rocks, bedrock, or roots) prevented further excavation. Excavated soil was hand screened through ¼-inch wire mesh. Cultural materials remaining in the mesh

were bagged and tagged by level within each shovel test pit, and the counts and types of recovered cultural material were noted on field forms. Soil profiles were recorded for each test pit on standardized forms. All test pits were filled following excavation to restore the ground surface to its original contour. Digital photographs were taken of the general Project area and recorded on standardized logs. Sub-meter Global Positioning System data were collected from selective test pits excavated within the study area. Visible surface features (e.g., foundations) encountered during the survey were recorded through description and photographs, and locational data were collected with the Global Positioning System and drawn on Project maps.

4.5.2.1 Ohio Archaeological Survey Results

The archaeological surveys in Ohio have resulted in the identification of 101 archaeological resources: 73 pre-contact archaeological sites or isolated finds, 19 post-contact archaeological sites or isolated finds, and 9 pre- and post-contact archaeological sites or isolated finds (*see* Table 4.5-3).

Based on the survey data, 98 of the 101 archaeological sites or finds appear to have limited research potential and thus do not appear to be eligible for listing in the National Register under Criterion D (36 CFR Part 600); those sites also do not appear to be eligible under National Register Criteria A, B, or C. NEXUS recommends those sites and finds as not eligible for listing in the National Register and no further archaeological evaluation is recommended (*see* Table 4.5-3 and **Appendix 4B**).

NEXUS recommends three archaeological sites in Ohio as potentially eligible for listing in the National Register based on the survey data (*see* Table 4.5-3). NEXUS plans to construct the pipeline by boring beneath Huron River and under one of those sites (OH-FS32), and the site will not be adversely affected by the Project. No further archaeological evaluation of that site is recommended. NEXUS is currently exploring options in order to avoid two of the sites (OH-FS26 and OH-FS36). If these sites cannot be avoided additional evaluation investigations are recommended in order to assess the National Register eligibility of these sites.

4.5.2.2 Michigan Archaeological Survey Results

The archaeological surveys in Michigan have resulted in the identification of one archaeological resource associated with the pre-contact period (*see* Table 4.5-4).

Based on the survey data, this site appears to have limited research potential and thus does not appear to be eligible for listing in the National Register under Criterion D (36 CFR Part 600); the site also does not appear to be eligible under National Register Criteria A, B, or C. NEXUS recommends this site as not eligible for listing in the National Register and no further archaeological evaluation is recommended (*see* Table 4.5-4 and **Appendix 4B**).

4.5.3 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results

Following background research, NEXUS conducted systematic historic architectural/industrial properties field surveys of the Project corridor and other facilities. The fieldwork involved the identification of all aboveground properties within the study corridor that appeared to be at least 50 years old or were included in previous inventories. Aerial base maps and property parcel maps were used during the fieldwork to identify the study corridor. The architectural historians visited all accessible parcels, associated properties, and known or potential historic districts that intersected with the study corridor. Each property included in the survey was assigned a survey number and plotted on a base map. Data regarding the current condition and significant characteristics of identified properties were recorded, and the information on the inventory forms for previously surveyed properties was verified. Photographs of each surveyed property and its views toward the Project were taken with a high-resolution digital camera. Within known and potential historic districts, the surveyors recorded information about the area's character; photographed streetscapes, views, and individual properties; and studied the boundaries of the district.

Based on the condition, integrity, materials, approximate age, design, and setting of the identified resources, a preliminary assessment was formed regarding the potential National Register eligibility of each property. An assessment of the potential effects of the Project then was conducted for properties that are listed or evaluated as potentially eligible for listing in the National Register. The assessment takes into account the location of the property in relation to the proposed pipeline, the nature of the potential effects, and the characteristics of the property's significance.

4.5.3.1 Ohio Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results

In Ohio, fieldwork was conducted by a NEXUS architectural historian from 6–11 May 2015. The Project surveys identified 135 historic architectural/industrial properties within the Project study areas in Ohio, including 83 along the Mainline Route, 33 near the four compressor stations, 4 within contractor yards, and 15 along access roads. Table 4.5-5 lists the historic architectural/industrial properties identified in Ohio for the Project.

Thirty-seven properties are recommended potentially eligible for the National Register: (private residence [OH-HS-120]; Ohio and Erie Canal and Towpath [OH-HS-105]; Penn Central Railroad [OH-HS-104]; Baltimore and Ohio Railroad [OH-HS-100]; abandoned Railroad [OH-HS-87]; AC&Y Railroad [OH-HS-86]; abandoned Railroad [OH-HS-84]; Conrail Railroad [OH-HS-80]; Norfolk and Western Railroad [OH-HS-75]; Penn Central Railroad [OH-HS-74]; Ortner Airport [OH-HS-71]; Norfolk and Western Railroad [OH-HS-66]; Norfolk and Western Railroad [OH-HS-64]; abandoned Baltimore and Ohio Railroad [OH-HS-60]; Norfolk and Southern Railroad [OH-HS-56]; Norfolk and Western Railroad [OH-HS-45]; Norfolk and Western Railroad [OH-HS-43]; Penn Central Railroad/North Coast Inland Trail [OH-HS-41]; Conrail Railroad [OH-HS-37]; Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad [OH-HS-36]; Conrail Railroad [OH-HS-34]; Conrail Railroad [OH-HS-28]; Baltimore and Ohio Railroad [OH-HS-26]; Norfolk and Western Railroad [OH-HS-15]; Norfolk and Western Railroad [OH-HS-8]; Norfolk and Western Railroad [OH-HS-5]; Penn Central Railroad [OH-HS-4]; previously recorded residence [SAN0007402]; and previously recorded residence [FUL0037412]). None of these structures should be adversely affected by the project, either through direct impacts during construction or indirect visual impact. NEXUS plans to construct the pipeline by boring beneath the railroad lines, and there will be no adverse effect to the railroad resources, or the other National Register potentially eligible resources, by the Project (*see* Table 4.5-5; [Appendix 4B](#)). The remaining 98 historic architectural/industrial properties identified in Ohio are recommended as not eligible for listing in the National Register, and no additional evaluation of those properties is recommended (*see* Table 4.5-5; [Appendix 4B](#)).

4.5.3.2 Michigan Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Survey Results

In Michigan, fieldwork was conducted by a NEXUS architectural historian from 13–17 April 2015, with supplemental fieldwork completed from 27–29 April 2015. The Project surveys identified 57 historic architectural/industrial properties within the Project study areas in Michigan, including 54 along the Mainline Route, and 3 along access roads. Table 4.5-6 lists the historic architectural/industrial properties identified in Michigan for the Project.

NEXUS recommends two historic architectural/industrial properties identified within the Project study areas in Michigan as eligible for listing in the National Register, both of which are farmstead complexes (CAN022 and CAN026). Although these resources will be visually impacted by the proposed pipeline route, there will be no adverse effect to these properties by the Project (*see* Table 4.5-6; [Appendix 4B](#)).

The remaining 55 historic architectural/industrial properties identified in Michigan are recommended as not eligible for listing in the National Register and no additional evaluation is recommended (*see* Table 4.5-6; [Appendix 4B](#)).

4.5.4 Procedures to Avoid Blasting-related Impacts to Historic Properties

NEXUS will take care to prevent damage to any historic properties (or other structures) from controlled blasting techniques. Controlled blasting is a last resort that will be used where it is impracticable through methods such as conventional excavation with a backhoe, ripping with a dozer followed by backhoe excavation, or hammering with a pointed backhoe attachment followed by backhoe excavation, to remove bedrock or similar obstructions that would otherwise pose a risk to the pipeline. Any blasting that may be required for the Project will be conducted in accordance with the NEXUS Project Blasting Plan (*see* Draft Resource Report 1, Appendix 1B3).

As part of that Plan, NEXUS will conduct pre-blast surveys, with landowner permission, to assess the conditions of structures (including historic properties), wells, springs, and utilities within 150 feet of the proposed construction right-of-way, or farther if required by local or state regulations. Should local or state ordinances require inspections in excess of 150 feet from the work area, the local or state ordinances will prevail. The survey will include:

- Informal discussions to familiarize the adjacent property owners with blasting effects and planned precautions to be taken on this project;
- Determination of the existence and location of site specific structures, utilities, septic systems, and wells;
- Detailed examination, photographs, and/or video records of adjacent structures and utilities; and
- Detailed mapping and measurement of large cracks, crack patterns, and other evidence of structural distress.

The results will be summarized in a condition report that will include photographs and be completed prior to the commencement of blasting. Post-blast inspections by a NEXUS representative will also be performed as warranted.

During blasting, NEXUS will take precautions to minimize damage to adjacent areas and structures, such as the use of blasting mats or other suitable cover (such as subsoil) to prevent fly-rock and possible damage to public, adjacent structures and natural resources. Excessive vibration will be controlled by limiting the size of charges and by using charge delays, which stagger or sequence the detonation times for each charge.

Given the use of these procedures it is anticipated that there will be no impacts to historic properties from Project-related blasting.

4.6 Outstanding Surveys

Table 4.6.1 provides the status of outstanding cultural resource surveys for the Project as of 31 May 2015, and Table 4-6.2 provides a listing of outstanding archaeological surveys for the mainline route by milepost. As noted, NEXUS has completed 66.4 percent of the archaeological identification surveys for the mainline route in Ohio, and 78.3 percent of the archaeological identification surveys for the mainline route in Michigan. NEXUS has completed 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the mainline route in Ohio, and 100 percent of the historic architectural/industrial properties identification surveys for the mainline route in Michigan.

4.7 Summary

The archaeological surveys completed to date have resulted in the identification of 102 archaeological resources: 101 in Ohio and 1 in Michigan. The site in Michigan is not recommended eligible for listing in the National Register. Three sites in Ohio are considered potentially eligible for listing in the National Register based on survey data. One of those sites will be avoided by the Project, and NEXUS is assessing

avoidance options at two other sites in Ohio. The remaining 98 archaeological resources are recommended not eligible for listing in the National Register, and no additional evaluation is recommended.

The historic architectural/industrial surveys completed to date have resulted in the identification of 192 historic architectural/industrial properties: 135 in Ohio and 57 in Michigan. Two properties in Michigan are recommended eligible for listing in the National Register, but should not be adversely affected by the Project. An additional 37 properties in Ohio are recommended potentially eligible for listing in the National Register, but should not be adversely affected by the Project. The remaining 153 historic architectural/industrial properties are recommended not eligible for the National Register, and no additional evaluation is recommended.

The results of the archaeological surveys and historic architectural/industrial surveys and property evaluations are in preparation. These reports will be submitted to the Ohio and Michigan SHPOs, the FERC, and the Native American groups when they are completed. The results of additional surveys and site evaluations will be submitted as addenda reports as they are available.

4.8 References

- TRC. 2015 (in progress). Phase I Cultural Resource Survey of the Ohio Portion of the NEXUS Project. TRC Environmental Corporation.
- [CCRG] – Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group, Inc. 2015 (in progress). Phase I Cultural Resource Survey of the Michigan Portion of the NEXUS Project. Commonwealth Cultural Resource Group, Inc.

TABLES

TABLE 4.3-1 Michigan Consulting Parties Contacted for the NEXUS Project		
Certified Local Governments	Date Submitted	Date Response Received
Washtenaw County Historic Preservation	10/27/2014	No response received to date

TABLE 4.3-2 Federally-Recognized Native American Groups Contacted for the NEXUS Project		
Tribe Name	Date Submitted	Date Response Received
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/14	No response received to date
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River Reservation	12/11/14	No response received to date
Bay Mills Indian Community	12/11/14	2/25/15 (to FERC), 3/12/15
Bois Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/14	No response received to date
Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation	12/11/14	02/02/15, 03/25/15
Citizen Potawatomi Nation	10/28/14	No response received to date
Delaware Nation	10/28/14	1/6/2016, 2/10/2015, 2/11/2015
Delaware Tribe of Indians	10/28/14	11/17/2014, 1/25/2015
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Fond du Lac Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Forest County Potawatomi	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Grand Portage Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Grand Traverse Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians	2/4/2015	No response received to date
Hannahville Indian Community	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau Reservation of Wisconsin	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians	12/11/2014	12/29/2014
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	2/13/2015 (to FERC)
Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band of Potawatomi Indians of Michigan	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	No response received to date

TABLE 4.3-2

Federally-Recognized Native American Groups Contacted for the NEXUS Project

Tribe Name	Date Submitted	Date Response Received
Mille Lacs Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi	12/11/2014, 12/16/2014	12/4/2014
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	11/7/2014
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians	10/28/2014	11/26/2014, 2/25/2015, 2/26/2015, 3/2/2015
Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan	12/11/2014	3/3/2015
Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Michigan	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Seneca Nation of Indians	10/28/2014, 11/12/2014	No response received to date
Shawnee Tribe	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Sokaogon Chippewa Community	10/28/2014	No response received to date
St. Croix Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin	12/11/2014	No response received to date
Tonawanda Band of Seneca Indians of New York	10/28/2014	No response received to date
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians of North Dakota	12/11/2014	No response received to date
White Earth Band of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe	12/11/2014	1/5/2015
Wyandotte Nation	12/11/2014	No response received to date

TABLE 4.5-1

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Pipeline Facilities

Facility, State	Length (miles)	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
Ohio					
<u>Mainline Route</u>	208.9	100%	64.5% (Archaeology) 100% (Architecture)	TRC 2015	8/2015
Michigan					
<u>Mainline Route</u>	40.1	100%	78.3% (Archaeology) 100% (Architecture)	CCRG 2015	8/2015

TABLE 4.5-2

Cultural Resource Survey Completion Status for the NEXUS Project Aboveground Facilities

Facility Name, State	Overview Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Identification Survey Coverage by Facility (%)	Report Reference	Date Results Submitted to SHPO
COMPRESSOR STATIONS				
Ohio				
Hanoverton Compressor Station	100%	100%	TRC 2015	8/2015
Wadsworth Compressor Station	100%	70%	TRC 2015	8/2015
Clyde Compressor Station	100%	100%	TRC 2015	8/2015
Waterville Compressor Station	100%	100%	TRC 2015	8/2015
M&R STATIONS				
Ohio				
Kensington M&R Station, Columbiana County	100%	100%	TRC 2015	8/2015
Michigan				
Willow Run M&R Station, Washtenaw County	100%	100%	CCRG 2015	8/2015

TABLE 4.5-3

Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio

Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
Mainline Route (including workspaces)			
33ST065	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
33ST766	Post-contact	Unassessed	Avoidance or evaluation
33ST091	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
33SU235	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
33SA063	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-001	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-002	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-003	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-004	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-005	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-006	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-007	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-008	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-009	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-010	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-011	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-012	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-015	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-017	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-018	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-021	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-022	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-023	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-024	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-025	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-026	Pre-contact	Potentially eligible	Avoidance or evaluation
OH-FS-027	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-028	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-029	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-030	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-031	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-032	Pre-contact	Potentially eligible	Avoidance or evaluation
OH-FS-033	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-034	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-035	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-037	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-038	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-040	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-041	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-042	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None

TABLE 4.5-3

Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio

Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
OH-FS-043	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-044	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-045	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-046	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-047	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-048	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-049	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-050	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-052	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-054	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-055	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-056	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-057	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-058	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-059	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-060	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-061	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-062	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-063	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-071	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-072	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-073	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-074	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-075	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-076	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-077	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-078	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-079	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-080	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-081	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-082	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-083	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-084	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-090	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-100	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-101	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-102	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-103	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-104	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-105	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-107	Post-contact	Not eligible	None

TABLE 4.5-3

Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Ohio

Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
OH-FS-108	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-109	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-110	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-111	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-112	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-113	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-114	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-115	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-116	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
OH-FS-117	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
JMF-01	Pre- and Post-contact	Not eligible	None
JMF-02	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
PJZ-01	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
PJZ-02	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
PJZ-03	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
PJZ-06	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
PJZ-09	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
Hanoverton Compressor Station (including WS)			
OH-FS-20	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
Wadsworth Compressor Station (including WS)			
None	None	None	None
Clyde Compressor Station (including WS)			
PJZ-04	Post-contact	Not eligible	None
Waterville Compressor Station (including WS)			
None	None	None	None
Kensington M&R Station, Columbiana County			
None	None	None	None
Contractor Yards			
None	None	None	None
Access Roads			
OH-FS-070	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None

TABLE 4.5-4 Archaeological Sites and Isolated Finds Identified in Michigan			
Facility, State Number	Site Type	Recommended NRHP Status	Recommended Action
<i>Mainline Route (including workspaces)</i>			
OH-MI-001	Pre-contact	Not eligible	None
<i>Willow Run M&R Station, Washtenaw County</i>			
None	None	None	None
<i>Contractor Yards</i>			
None	None	None	None
<i>Access Roads</i>			
None	None	None	None

TABLE 4.5-5 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
Mainline Route		
OH-HS-135 (Prev. Recorded COL0071908 Residence))	MP 1, E side of Mechanicstown Rd; OH-CO-007.0000-SC	Not eligible
OH-HS-133 (Conrail Railroad)	MP 10.8; OH-CO-167.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-131 (Residence)	MP 16.3, E side of Frederick Ave; OH-ST-054.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-130 (Abandoned Railroad)	MP 16.5; OH-ST-058.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-129 (Prev. Recorded STA0019208 St. Joseph School)	MP 18, E side of Oakhill Ave; OH-ST-079.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-128 (Residence)	MP 18, E side of Oakhill Ave; OH-ST-079.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-127 (Residence)	MP 18.1, W side of Oakhill Ave; OH-ST-085.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-126 (St. Joseph Cemetery)	MP 18.1, W side of Oakhill Ave; OH-ST-082.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-125 (Conrail Railroad)	MP 18.1; OH-ST-087.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-119 (Residence)	MP 25.6, SE side of Immel Ave; OH-ST-188.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-118 (Norfolk and Western Railroad)	MP 27.3; OH-ST-206.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-117 (Residence)	MP 27.4, E side of Middlebranch Ave; OH-ST-207.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-116 (Residence)	MP 27.4, E side of Middlebranch Ave; OH-ST-208.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-115 (Baltimore and Ohio Railroad)	MP 32.8; OH-SU-002.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-114 (Residence)	MP 33.3, E side of Mayfair Rd; OH-SU-017.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-113 (Residence)	MP 33.3, E side of Mayfair Rd; OH-SU-015.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-112 (Residence)	MP 33.3, E side of Mayfair Rd; OH-SU-013.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-111 (Residence)	MP 33.4, W side of Mayfair Rd; OH-SU-019.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-110 (Residence)	MP 36.3, SW side of Greensburg Rd; OH-SU-179.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-109 (Residence)	MP 38.9, E side of Christman Rd; OH-SU-178.0161	Not eligible
OH-HS-108 (Residence)	MP 41.5, E side of Hwy 93; OH-SU-252.0171	Not eligible
OH-HS-107 (Residence)	MP 41.6, E side of Hwy 93; OH-SU-252.0172	Not eligible
OH-HS-106 (Residence)	MP 41.6, W side of Hwy 93; OH-SU-252.0178	Not eligible
OH-HS-105 (Ohio and Erie Canal and Towpath)	MP 46.1; OH-SU-446.0000-WB	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-104 (Penn Central Railroad)	MP 46.1; OH-SU-448.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-103 (Residence)	MP 47.2, E side of Cleveland Massillon Rd; OH-SU-465.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-102 (Residence)	MP 50.5, NW side of Portage St; OH-WA-035.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-101 (Residence)	MP 53.4, SE side of N Mt. Eaton Rd; OH-WA-092.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-100 (Baltimore and Ohio Railroad)	MP 54.4; OH-ME-003.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-89 (Residence)	MP 63.6; OH-ME-103.0127	Not eligible

TABLE 4.5-5 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
OH-HS-88 (Residence)	MP 65.3; OH-ME-191.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-87 (Abandoned Railroad)	MP 66.1; OH-ME-226.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-86 (AC&Y Railroad)	MP 69.8; OH-ME-300.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-84 (Abandoned Railroad)	MP 70.6; OH-ME-318.0000-RD	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-83 (Residence)	MP 71.1; OH-ME-332.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-82 (Residence)	MP 72.8; OH-ME-344.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-80 (Conrail Railroad)	MP 83.7; OH-LO-090.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-79 (Residence)	MP 84.8, E side of Wheeler Road; OH-LO-095.0100	Not eligible
OH-HS-77 (Residence)	MP 91.2, E side of OH 58; OH-LO-157.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-76 (Residence)	MP 91.3, W side of OH 58; OH-LO-168.0100	Not eligible
OH-HS-75 (Norfolk and Western Railroad)	MP 92.9; OH-LO-200.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-74 (Penn Central Railroad)	MP 93.2; OH-LO-203.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-73 (Oberlin Airport)	MP 95.3, S side of OH 511; OH-LO-242.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-72 (Residence)	MP 96.5, N side of Becker Road; OH-LO-252.0100	Not eligible
OH-HS-71 (Ortner Airport)	MP 99.7, E side of Hwy 60; OH-ER-012.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-70 (Residence)	MP 107.2, W side of Humm Road; OH-ER-095.0103	Not eligible
OH-HS-69 (Residence)	MP 109.1, W side of Berlin Road; OH-ER-119.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-68 (Residence)	MP 110.6, W side of Jeffries Road; OH-ER-128.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-67 (Residence)	MP 111, W side of Wikel Road; OH-ER-132.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-66 (Norfolk and Western Railroad)	MP 112.5; OH-ER-145.0000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-64 (Norfolk and Western Railroad)	MP 111.9; OH-ER-137.0000-RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-63 (Prev. Recorded ERI0226607 Residence)	MP 115.3, E side of US 250; OH-ER-178.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-62 (Residence)	MP 116.8, SW side of Mason Road; OH-ER-195.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-61 (Prev. Recorded ERI0221506 Residence)	MP 119, E side of Ramsey Road; OH-ER-209.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-60 (Abandoned Baltimore and Ohio Railroad)	MP 119.3; OH-ER-117 and 118	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-59 (Residence)	MP 121.5, SE side of Harris Road; OH-ER-235	Not eligible
OH-HS-58 (Residence)	MP 121.5, SE side of Harris Road; OH-ER-237	Not eligible
OH-HS-57 (Residence)	MP 121.6, NW side of Harris Road; OH-ER-237	Not eligible
OH-HS-56 (Norfolk and Southern Railroad)	MP 124; OH-ER-277 RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-47 (Old Railroad Grade)	MP 130; OH-SA-028	Not eligible
OH-HS-46 (Residence)	MP 132, E side of CR 268; OH-SA-046	Not eligible
OH-HS-45 (Norfolk and Western Railroad)	MP 135.4; OH-SA-078 RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-44 (Residence)	MP 142.4, W side of CR 166; OH-SA-0181	Not eligible
OH-HS-43 (Norfolk and Western Railroad)	MP 142.6; OH-SA-100.0180 RR	Potentially eligible

TABLE 4.5-5 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
OH-HS-42 (Residence)	MP 145.2, E side of CR 128; OH-SA-217	Not eligible
OH-HS-41 (Penn Central Railroad/North Coast Inland Trail)	MP 146.2; OH-SA-226 RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-40 (Prev. Recorded SAN0007402 Residence)	MP 148.9, NW side of CR 703; OH-SA-247	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-39 (Prev. Recorded SAN0051602 Residence)	MP 149.3, SW side of US 20; OH-SA-253.0500	Not eligible
OH-HS-38 (Residence)	MP 152.6, W side of CR 62; OH-SA-291	Not eligible
OH-HS-37 (Conrail Railroad)	MP 154.4; OH-SA-307 RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-36 (Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad)	MP 161.6; OH-WO-045 RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-35 (Residence)	MP 162, E side of Lemoyne Rd; OH-WO-047	Not eligible
OH-HS-34 (Conrail Railroad)	MP 163.2; OH-WO-064	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-28 (Conrail Railroad)	MP 168.8; OH-WO-123 RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-26 (Baltimore and Ohio Railroad)	MP 173.9; OH-WO-174 RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-15 (Norfolk and Western Railroad)	MP 176.9; OH-LC-041 RR	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-8 (Norfolk and Western Railroad)	MP 184.5; OH-HY-007	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-7 (Prev. Recorded FUL0039312 Residence)	MP 189.5, S side of CR E; OH-FU-033.0110	Not eligible
OH-HS-6 (Prev. Recorded FUL0037412 Residence)	MP 190.1, S side of CR EF; OH-FU-033.0125	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-5 (Norfolk and Western Railroad)	MP 190.5; OH-FU-033.0133	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-4 (Penn Central Railroad)	MP 192.5; OH-FU-033.0149	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-3 (Residence)	MP 195.5, N side of CR K; OH-FU-107	Not eligible
OH-HS-2 (Residence)	MP 196.3, N side of CR L; OH-FU-113	Not eligible
Hanoverton Compressor Station		
OH-HS-135 (Residence)	MP 1.3, N side of OH 644; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
Wadsworth Compressor Station		
OH-HS-99 (Residence)	MP 60.9, W side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-100.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-98 (Residence)	MP 61, E side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-094.000	Not eligible
OH-HS-97 (Residence)	MP 60.8, W side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-099.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-96 (Residence)	MP 60.6; W side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-096.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-95 (Residence)	MP 60.5; W side of Guilford Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-94 (Residence)	MP 60.4; E side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-091.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-93 (Residence)	MP 60.4; W side of Guilford Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-92 (Residence)	MP 60.2, W side of Guilford Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-91 (Residence)	MP 60.2, E side of Guilford Rd; OH-ME-090.0000	Not eligible

TABLE 4.5-5 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
Clyde Compressor Station		
OH-HS-54 (Residence)	MP 129, NW side of OH 101; OH-SA-019	Not eligible
OH-HS-53 (Residence)	MP 129.1, SE side of OH 101; OH-SA-020	Not eligible
OH-HS-52 (Residence)	MP 129.1, SE side of OH 101; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-51 (Residence)	MP 129.2, NW side of OH 101; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-50 (Residence)	MP 129.7, E side of CR 294; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-49 (Residence)	MP 129.8, W side of CR 294; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-48 (Residence)	MP 129.8, E side of CR 294; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
Waterville Compressor Station		
OH-HS-25 (Prev. Recorded LUC0337718 Residence)	MP 178.8, N side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-24 (Prev. Recorded LUC0337818 Residence)	MP 178.8, S side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-23 (Prev. Recorded LUC0337618 Residence)	MP 178.7, S side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-22 (Prev. Recorded LUC0337518 Residence)	MP 178.6, N side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-21 (Prev. Recorded LUC0337318 Residence)	MP 178.3, S side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; OH-LC-054	Not eligible
OH-HS-20 (Prev. Recorded LUC00337218 Residence)	MP 178.1, N side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-19 (Prev. Recorded LUC0412518 Residence)	MP 177.8, E side of Noward Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-18 (Prev. Recorded LUC0412418 Residence)	MP 177.9, W side of Noward Rd; OH-LC-050	Not eligible
OH-HS-17 (Prev. Recorded LUC0407818 Residence)	MP 177.8, E side of Noward Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-16 (Prev. Recorded LUC0407718 Residence)	MP 177.9, W side of Noward Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-14 (Prev. Recorded LUC0407518 Residence)	MP 178, S side of Neowash Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-13 (Prev. Recorded LUC0407418 Residence)	MP 178.1, S side of Neowash Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-12	MP 179, S side of Neowash Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-11 (Prev. Recorded LUC0411818 Residence)	MP178.9, E side of Hertzfield Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-10	MP 178.9, E side of Hertzfield Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-9 (Prev. Recorded LUC0336318 Residence)	MP177.8, S side of Neapolis Waterville Rd; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
Kensington M&R Station		
None	N/A	N/A

TABLE 4.5-5 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Ohio		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
Contractor Yards		
OH-HS-124 (Residence)	MP 22.5, E side of French Ave; OH-ST-146.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-123 (Residence)	MP 22.9, SW side of Paris Ave; OH-ST-155.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-122 (Residence)	MP 22.9, SW side of Paris Ave; OH-ST-154.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-121 (Cemetery)	MP 22.8, NE side of Paris Ave; OH-ST-151.0000	Not eligible
Access Roads		
OH-HS-132 (Residence)	MP 15; OH-ST-043.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-120 (Residence)	MP 24.8; OH-ST-177.000	Potentially eligible
OH-HS-90 (Residence)	MP 63.4; OH-ME-103.0128	Not eligible
OH-HS-85 (Residence)	MP 70.1; OH-ME-308.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-81 (Residence)	MP 83.5; OH-LO-082.0000	Not eligible
OH-HS-78 (Residence)	MP 88; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-65 (Residence)	MP 112.1; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-55 (Residence)	MP 124.5; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-33 (Residence)	MP 168.8; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-32 (Residence)	MP 168.8; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-31 (Residence)	MP 168.7; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-30 (Commercial)	MP 168.7; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-29 (Commercial)	MP 168.7; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-27 (Residence)	MP 173.8; No Parcel ID Provided	Not eligible
OH-HS-1 (Residence)	MP 202.7; OH-FU-172	Not eligible

TABLE 4.5-6 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Michigan		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
Mainline Route		
Farmstead Complex (CAN001)	MI-LE-0001.0000-SC; MP 202.9	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN002)	MI-LE-002.0000-SC; MP 203	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN003)	MI-LE-003.0000-SC; MP 203.3	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN004)	MI-LE-005.0000-SC (Adjacent); MP 203.5	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN005)	MI-LE-006.0000-SC (Adjacent); MP 203.5	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN007)	MI-LE-012.0000-SC; MP 204.5	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN008)	MI-LE-015.0000-SC (Adjacent); MP 204.6	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN009)	MI-LE-019.0000-SC; MP 205.4	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN010)	MI-LE-030.0000-SC; MP 207.4	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN011)	MI-LE-032.0000-SC; MP 207.4	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN012)	MI-LE-035.0000-SC; MP 208.5	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN013)	MI-LE-042.0100-SC; MP 209.4	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN014)	MI-LE-046.0000-SC; MP 210.1	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN015)	MI-LE-064.0000-SC; MP 211.5	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN001)	MI-LE-0001.0000-SC; MP 202.9	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN016)	MI-LE-071.0000-SC; MP 212.7	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN017)	MI-LE-073.0000-SC; MP 212.8	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN018)	MI-LE-087.0000-SC; MP 214.5	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN019)	MI-LE-137.0000-SC; MP 220.1	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN020)	MI-LE-147.0000-SC; MP 221.3	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN021)	MI-LE-172.0000-SC; MP 224.3	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN022)	MI-MR-005.0000-SC; MP 225	Eligible
Residence (CAN023)	MI-MR-019.0000-SC; MP 226.7	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN024)	MI-MR-021.0000-SC; MP 226.8	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN025)	MI-MR-031.0000-SC; MP 227.4	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN026)	MI-MR-047.0100-SC; MP 228.7	Eligible
Silo (CAN027)	MI-WA-004.0000-SC; MP 231.9	Not Eligible
Barns (CAN028)	MI-WA-030.0000-SC; MP 233.6	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN029)	MI-WA-038.0000-SC; MP 234.2	Not Eligible

TABLE 4.5-6 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Michigan		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
Farmstead Complex (CAN030)	MI-WA-049.0000-SC/MI-WA-050.0000-SC; MP 235.3	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN031)	MI-WA-058.0000-SC; MP 236	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN032)	MI-WA-067.0105-SC; MP 237.5	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN033)	MI-WA-067.109-SC; MP 238	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN034)	MI-WA-269.0000-SC; MP 241.5	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN035)	MI-WA-273.0105-SC; MP 242.1	Not Eligible
Farmstead Complex (CAN036)	MI-WA-273.0121-SC; MP 242.3	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN037)	MI-WA-273.0143-SC; MP 242.9	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN038)	MI-WA-397.0000-SC; MP 245.5	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN039)	MI-WA-406.0000-SC; MP 245.6	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN040)	MI-WA-415.0000-SC; MP 245.6	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN041)	MI-WA-421.0000-SC; MP 245.7	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN042)	MI-WA-424.0000-SC; MP 245.7	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN043)	MI-WA-427.0000-SC; MP 245.7	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN044)	MI-WA-430.0000-SC; MP 245.7	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN045)	MI-WA-431.0000-SC; MP 245.7	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN046)	MI-WA-433.0000-SC; MP 245.7	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN047)	MI-WA-435.0000-SC; MP 245.8	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN048)	MI-WA-451.0000-SC; MP 245.9	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN049)	MI-WA-468.0000-SC; MP 246	Not Eligible
Industrial Building (CAN050)	MI-WA-472.0000-SC; MP 246	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN051)	MI-WA-474.0000-SC; MP 246	Not Eligible
Industrial Building (CAN052)	MI-WA-479.0000-SC; MP 246.1	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN053)	MI-WA-505.0000-SC; MP 246.1	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN054)	MI-WA-496.0000-SC; MP 246.2	Not Eligible
Willow Run M&R Station		
None		
Contractor Yards		

TABLE 4.5-6 Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identified in Michigan		
Facility, Survey/Inventory Number (Name)	Location	Recommended NRHP Status
None	None	None
Access Roads		
Farmstead Complex (CAN055)	MI-MR-014.0000-SC; MP 226.4	Not Eligible
Residence (CAN056)	MI-WA-001.0000-SC; MP 231.4	Not Eligible
Silos (CAN057)	MI-WA-065.0000-SC; MP 236.5	Not Eligible

TABLE 4.6-1

Outstanding Cultural Resource Surveys for the NEXUS Project

Project Facility	Survey Type	Survey Status	Anticipated Completion Date
Ohio			
Mainline Route	Archaeological Identification Survey	64.5% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Hanoverton Compressor Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Wadsworth Compressor Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	25% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Clyde Compressor Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Waterville Compressor Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Kensington M&R Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Michigan			
Mainline Route	Archaeological Identification Survey	78.3% complete	TBD pending landowner survey permission
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed
Willow Run M&R Station	Archaeological Identification Survey	100% complete	Completed
	Historic Architectural/Industrial Properties Identification Surveys	100% complete	Completed

TABLE 4.6-2			
Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Mainline Route by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Ohio			
Columbiana	1.03	1.30	0.27
Columbiana	5.59	5.87	0.28
Columbiana	6.80	6.83	0.03
Columbiana	7.03	7.45	0.42
Columbiana	7.60	8.23	0.63
Columbiana	9.80	9.81	0.01
Columbiana	10.69	10.84	0.15
Columbiana	11.59	12.26	0.67
Stark	12.26	12.72	0.46
Stark	12.85	12.88	0.03
Stark	13.06	13.65	0.59
Stark	14.70	15.20	0.50
Stark	15.25	16.76	1.51
Stark	18.19	18.60	0.41
Stark	19.01	19.35	0.34
Stark	19.51	20.75	1.24
Stark	27.22	27.32	0.10
Stark	28.19	29.41	1.22
Stark	31.06	31.31	0.25
Stark	32.28	32.30	0.02
Stark	32.48	32.50	0.02
Stark	32.53	32.64	0.11
Summit	32.82	33.32	0.50
Summit	33.51	34.65	1.14
Summit	34.79	34.94	0.15
Summit	35.39	35.72	0.33
Summit	35.76	35.77	0.01
Summit	35.82	35.88	0.06
Summit	35.92	35.99	0.07
Summit	36.30	37.21	0.91
Summit	37.90	38.38	0.48
Summit	39.80	39.85	0.05
Summit	40.25	40.57	0.32
Summit	40.73	40.77	0.04
Summit	40.81	40.83	0.02
Summit	40.88	40.90	0.02
Summit	40.92	40.94	0.02
Summit	41.00	41.09	0.09
Summit	41.83	42.27	0.44
Summit	42.84	43.15	0.31
Summit	43.40	43.45	0.05

TABLE 4.6-2			
Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Mainline Route by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Summit	43.57	44.26	0.69
Summit	44.93	45.40	0.47
Summit	46.10	46.33	0.23
Summit	46.38	46.67	0.29
Summit	46.79	47.12	0.33
Summit	47.22	47.25	0.03
Summit	47.92	48.07	0.15
Wayne	49.42	49.64	0.22
Wayne	50.53	50.63	0.10
Wayne	50.76	51.30	0.54
Wayne	51.74	51.82	0.08
Wayne	52.34	54.23	1.89
Medina	54.23	55.05	0.82
Medina	56.31	56.44	0.13
Medina	56.68	56.85	0.17
Medina	56.92	57.05	0.13
Medina	58.67	59.07	0.40
Medina	59.58	59.82	0.24
Medina	60.53	60.80	0.27
Medina	62.42	62.59	0.17
Medina	63.64	65.66	2.02
Medina	67.79	68.10	0.31
Medina	69.50	69.67	0.17
Medina	70.65	70.95	0.30
Medina	71.54	73.31	1.77
Medina	73.66	73.90	0.25
Medina	74.09	77.10	3.01
Lorain	77.20	77.91	0.71
Lorain	78.84	79.20	0.36
Lorain	80.53	80.72	0.19
Lorain	80.88	81.09	0.21
Lorain	81.28	81.65	0.37
Lorain	82.30	83.02	0.72
Lorain	84.30	84.78	0.48
Lorain	86.35	86.77	0.42
Lorain	86.85	87.98	1.13
Lorain	89.42	89.59	0.17
Lorain	91.20	91.35	0.15
Lorain	92.73	92.93	0.20
Lorain	93.20	93.22	0.02
Lorain	94.45	95.70	1.25
Lorain	96.56	96.62	0.06

TABLE 4.6-2			
Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Mainline Route by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Erie	98.21	100.67	2.46
Erie	101.88	101.96	0.08
Erie	102.62	102.73	0.11
Erie	104.65	105.44	0.79
Erie	108.08	109.96	1.88
Erie	112.88	113.18	0.30
Erie	116.25	116.73	0.48
Erie	117.82	118.45	0.63
Erie	119.76	120.15	0.39
Erie	122.35	122.52	0.17
Erie	122.94	123.01	0.07
Erie	123.36	123.54	0.18
Erie	124.86	126.03	1.17
Sandusky	127.13	127.49	0.36
Sandusky	128.96	129.0	0.04
Sandusky	130.28	130.86	0.58
Sandusky	131.04	131.54	0.50
Sandusky	132.05	132.78	0.74
Sandusky	133.04	133.48	0.44
Sandusky	133.62	133.91	0.29
Sandusky	135.90	136.25	0.35
Sandusky	138.53	138.79	0.26
Sandusky	139.43	140.38	0.95
Sandusky	141.89	141.92	0.03
Sandusky	144.30	144.81	0.51
Sandusky	146.16	146.41	0.25
Sandusky	149.51	149.64	0.13
Sandusky	150.29	150.55	0.26
Sandusky	150.58	150.72	0.14
Sandusky	150.77	150.85	0.08
Sandusky	152.31	152.83	0.52
Sandusky	155.75	155.76	0.01
Sandusky	156.32	156.33	0.01
Sandusky	157.89	157.99	0.10
Wood	158.78	159.42	0.64
Wood	159.98	160.19	0.21
Wood	160.26	160.33	0.07
Wood	160.40	160.49	0.09
Wood	160.63	160.86	0.24
Wood	162.62	163.31	0.69
Wood	163.74	164.74	1.00
Wood	164.99	165.27	0.28

TABLE 4.6-2			
Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Mainline Route by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Wood	166.32	166.54	0.22
Wood	166.78	166.85	0.08
Wood	167.16	167.32	0.16
Wood	167.41	167.44	0.04
Wood	167.65	168.11	0.46
Wood	168.13	168.31	0.18
Wood	168.41	169.07	0.66
Wood	170.04	171.43	1.39
Wood	171.74	172.38	0.64
Wood	172.52	172.76	0.24
Wood	173.66	175.14	1.48
Wood	175.65	176.04	0.39
Lucas	176.99	177.42	0.44
Lucas	178.32	178.35	0.03
Lucas	178.90	179.92	1.02
Lucas	181.70	181.95	0.25
Lucas	182.21	183.05	0.84
Henry	183.93	184.85	0.91
Fulton	185.12	186.12	1.00
Fulton	186.26	190.87	4.61
Fulton	191.29	191.60	0.31
Fulton	191.89	192.42	0.54
Fulton	194.01	194.16	0.15
Fulton	194.62	195.24	0.62
Fulton	196.36	196.75	0.39
Fulton	201.17	201.42	0.25
Fulton	202.40	202.77	0.36
Michigan			
Lenawee	202.80	202.95	0.15
Lenawee	203.46	204.45	0.99
Lenawee	206.48	206.97	0.49
Lenawee	210.42	211.10	0.68
Lenawee	211.50	211.73	0.23
Lenawee	212.23	212.73	0.50
Lenawee	213.24	213.85	0.61
Lenawee	214.00	214.44	0.44
Lenawee	215.35	215.40	0.15
Lenawee	215.52	215.57	0.05
Lenawee	217.02	217.20	0.18
Lenawee	217.91	218.19	0.27
Lenawee	218.78	218.95	0.17
Lenawee	219.48	219.69	0.21

TABLE 4.6-2 Outstanding Archaeological Surveys for the NEXUS Project Mainline Route by Milepost			
State/County	Beginning MP	End MP	Miles
Lenawee	223.11	223.69	0.58
Monroe	225.38	225.56	0.18
Monroe	225.62	226.08	0.46
Monroe	227.40	227.54	0.14
Monroe	227.61	228.33	0.72
Monroe	229.38	229.52	0.14
Monroe	229.66	230.50	0.84
Monroe	230.52	230.91	0.39
Washtenaw	232.79	232.81	0.02
Washtenaw	233.73	233.83	0.10
Washtenaw	239.55	239.61	0.06
Washtenaw	239.74	239.82	0.08
Washtenaw	239.95	240.04	0.09
Washtenaw	240.45	240.73	0.28
Washtenaw	241.86	242.05	0.19
Washtenaw	242.45	242.58	0.13
Washtenaw	244.58	245.03	0.45

APPENDIX 4A

- **Agency and Stakeholder Correspondence**
- **Cultural State Correspondence**
- **Cultural Native American Correspondence**

[PROVIDED ON DVD]



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

Via U.S. Mail and Email

November 5, 2014

Mr. Mark Epstein
Department Head, Resource Protection and Review
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
800 E. 17th Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43211-2474

**Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
 NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
 Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Epstein:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is seeking authorization from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) pursuant to Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act to construct, own, and operate the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project). NEXUS is proposing to construct and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The project will include approximately 199-miles through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

We are currently briefing federal, state, and local officials on the proposed Project. In addition, we will be continually meeting with individual landowners and other stakeholders to identify any initial concerns that they may have and to seek their input regarding this early stage of the proposed Project.

Beginning in late September 2014, NEXUS representatives began field survey work for the Project and representatives of your office were briefed on details of the project in a meeting conducted at the Ohio Historic Preservation Office (OHPO) between TRC Environmental Corp. (TRC) and Dr. David Snyder on October 16, 2014. In order to accurately respond to anticipated questions and concerns about the NEXUS Project, NEXUS needs to begin collecting the necessary data to evaluate and design the potential project facilities. To that end, on behalf of NEXUS, TRC respectfully requests the initiation of consultation with your office in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 470, as amended) and its implementing regulations (36 CFR 800). To assist in our cultural resource investigations, we request your review of the attached location map of facilities location, as well as the additional information outlined in Attachments 1 and 2. Information concerning Native American consultation has been provided to the Shawnee, Delaware, Seneca, Potawatomi, Miami, Wyandotte, Peoria, and Ottawa tribes and nations, but we would also appreciate your thoughts concerning any additional Native American consultation that might be appropriate for the Project.

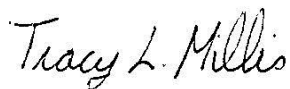
Mr. Epstein
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
November 5, 2014

NEXUS's intent is to inform and consult with stakeholders early in the development of the Project. NEXUS intends to utilize the FERC's National Environmental Policy Act pre-filing process (Pre-filing Process). The Pre-filing Process provides all stakeholders (federal, state and local agencies, landowners, and local citizens) the opportunity for early cooperation and involvement in evaluating a project prior to filing a formal application with the FERC. The purpose of the Pre-filing Process is to identify, evaluate, and attempt to resolve issues and concerns prior to the filing of formal project applications. This process will require multiple agency meetings, public meetings, and the documentation of continuing efforts to identify and address concerns under the direction of the FERC. The public will then have the opportunity to comment on NEXUS's draft environmental resource reports prior to the filing of a formal FERC application. NEXUS will also be filing for various additional federal and state permits during this process. By initiating this early agency consultation and involvement, NEXUS also intends to assist those agencies that have coordination obligations with the FERC described in its order No. 687 concerning the coordination and timing of federally delegated state authorizations in order to comply with the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

Following the Pre-filing Process, NEXUS will file a formal application for review and approval from the FERC and numerous other agencies. The permit proceedings, which will be conducted by these agencies, will provide additional opportunity for public input and involvement. NEXUS plans to request authorization from the FERC to participate in its pre-filing process in the fourth quarter 2014. NEXUS will file a formal application for review and approval from the FERC, as well as permit applications with other relevant state and federal agencies. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the Project will be fully operational in December 2017. Additional information regarding the FERC Pre-filing Process and FERC approval process can be found at www.ferc.gov.

We look forward to working with you during the environmental review process. Please contact me at (919) 414-3420, or (919) 530-8446 x224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com if you have questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Attachment

Mr. Epstein
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
November 5, 2014

ATTACHMENT 1

PROPOSED ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY STRATEGY

As shown on the attached map, the proposed NEXUS Pipeline Project will consist of approximately 199-miles through eleven (11) counties in Ohio (Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton), and four newly constructed compressor stations.

The following paragraphs provide information on TRC's proposed archaeological field strategy for the Project. For all Project facilities, background research will be conducted at the OHPO, the State of Ohio Archives, the Library of the Ohio Historical Society, and using the OHPO Online Mapping System. All site locations as provided in OHPO Online Mapping System will be cross-checked and corrected as necessary according to original site reports.

Proposed Pipeline Corridor

The proposed Project will consist of construction of approximately 199-miles of 42-inch pipeline that generally will be parallel to existing gas pipeline or transmission utility corridors (Figure 1). The proposed workspace areas and limits of the proposed study corridor for the NEXUS Project will be 300 feet wide, including 150 feet to the east and west of the proposed centerline. The specific configuration of the proposed right-of-way (ROW) and easement have not been finalized, but in order to provide maximum flexibility, the project study corridor will be wider than the permanent ROW easement.

Archaeological fieldwork for the NEXUS Project will be accomplished following the procedures outlined in the OHPO's *Archaeology Guidelines* and will include shovel testing in all areas of 15 percent or less slope that do not exhibit evidence of severe prior disturbance. TRC proposes to survey six transects for the portions of the proposed Route that require shovel testing. All areas classified as less than 15 percent slope will be surveyed at 50 foot (15-m) intervals. Low probability areas that are greater than 15 percent slope will be visually inspected through a pedestrian reconnaissance for rock overhangs, shelters, and caves.

All shovel tests will be 50 × 50 cm units and will be excavated in 10 cm arbitrary levels within natural strata, following OHPO guidelines. The soil will be screened through ¼-inch hardware cloth. All identified sites in the project area will be delineated up to the boundary of the study corridor. Shovel test intervals will be reduced to 7.5 m in order to accurately assess the nature of the soils and the contextual integrity of the cultural deposits to allow an informed decision regarding recommendations of site eligibility.

Access Roads and Additional Facilities

In the event that access roads or other ancillary facilities are proposed for the Project, TRC will survey any previously unsurveyed areas using the field methods discussed above. In the event that access roads or other facilities have been previously approved for other projects, TRC will provide documentation of that information to OHPO.

Please let us know if this documentation/reporting strategy is acceptable to your office.

ATTACHMENT 2

PROPOSED HISTORIC STRUCTURES SURVEY STRATEGY

TRC will conduct a historic structures survey within the Project's Area of Potential Effects (APE) to identify all structures that appear to be 50 years old or older and have the potential to be visually connected to the proposed Project. Federal regulations define an APE as "the geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may directly or indirectly cause changes in the character or use of historic properties, if any such properties exist" (36 CFR Part 800.16[d] or CFR 2009b). For this project, the APE is regarded as the area following or paralleling the proposed Route or any properties immediately adjacent to the Route, including any resources that might be potentially impacted by blasting or determined to be any area within view of the proposed above-ground construction or clearing of vegetation. Viewsheds to and from the Project will be terminated where vegetation and/or topography obstructs lines of sight.

The historic structures survey will consist of four tasks: 1) Background research; 2) Field survey; 3) Evaluation, and 4) Report. The historic structures survey will be conducted according to all relevant State and Federal guidelines.

- 1) Background Research: TRC will conduct background research in person and using the Ohio Online Mapping System to identify all previously recorded and designated historic architectural resources within the Project APE. These will include all resources listed in or determined eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) or as a National Historic Landmark (NHL) and all previously identified architectural resources and districts, including any cemeteries, historic districts, and rural historic landscapes. TRC will also review relevant historic materials such as published histories of the project area, previous cultural resource studies of the project area, and historic maps and atlases. The research will provide the basis for a historical overview of the project area to be included in the final report.
- 2) Field Survey: TRC will conduct a field survey to locate, map, and photograph the historic resources identified during the background research phase. Information will be updated on any resources surveyed more than seven (7) years ago. Based on a visual exterior inspection and information obtained from the review of historic maps, TRC will map and photograph any previously unidentified historic resources 50 years old or older. Fieldwork will include completion of Ohio Historic Inventory (OHI) Forms, along with digital and film photographic documentation to include one or more views of the surveyed individual resources and representative views of buildings and streetscapes within any historic districts or historic landscapes in the Project APE. The resources will be mapped on the appropriate USGS quad maps.
- 3) Evaluation: Based on the background research and fieldwork phase, TRC will evaluate the surveyed resources for eligibility for listing in the NRHP, individually or as part of one or more historic districts. TRC will base its assessment in accordance with guidelines contained in National Register Bulletin 24, *Guidelines for Local Surveys: A Basis for Preservation Planning* (Derry et al. 1985). If OHPO feels any of the surveyed resources require additional investigation to determine NRHP eligibility, an Intensive level survey will occur including interior inspection (if requested by OHPO), additional photography, and site-specific historic research.
- 4) Historic Structures Survey Report: The results of this fieldwork will be compiled and presented as a chapter in the cultural resources report that will be submitted during the Section 106 review

Mr. Epstein
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
November 5, 2014

process. This report will also include the historic context for the project area. The report will include TRC's recommendations on NRHP eligibility based on the NRHP criteria and integrity standards. The surveyed resources will be coded to a map of the Project area. Finally, the report will include an assessment of any anticipated effects, both direct and indirect, from the proposed Project. This report will be submitted to OHPO for review and concurrence with TRC's recommendations.

Please let us know if this documentation/reporting strategy is acceptable to your office.

REFERENCES

Derry, Ann, H. Ward Jandl, Carol D. Shull, and Jan Thorman
1985 *National Register Bulletin 24, Guidelines for Local Surveys: A Basis for Preservation Planning*. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.



- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

Via U.S. Mail

December 4, 2014

Mr. Brian D. Conway
State Historic Preservation Officer
State Historic Preservation Office
Michigan Library and Historical Center
Box 30740
702 West Kalamazoo Street
Lansing, Michigan, 48909-8240

**Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
 NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
 Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Conway:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is seeking authorization from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) pursuant to Section 7(c) of the Natural Gas Act to construct, own, and operate the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project). NEXUS is proposing to construct and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The project will include approximately 46-miles through three (3) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Monroe, and Washtenaw. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

We are currently briefing federal, state, and local officials on the proposed Project. In addition, we will be continually meeting with individual landowners and other stakeholders to identify any initial concerns that they may have and to seek their input regarding this early stage of the proposed Project.

Beginning in late September 2014, NEXUS representatives began field survey work for the Project and representatives of your office were briefed on details of the project in a meeting conducted at the Michigan Historical Center (MHC) between TRC Environmental Corp. (TRC), Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group (CCRG) and Dr. Dean Anderson on October 8, 2014. In order to accurately respond to anticipated questions and concerns about the NEXUS Project, NEXUS needs to begin collecting the necessary data to evaluate and design the potential project facilities. To that end, on behalf of NEXUS, TRC respectfully requests the initiation of consultation with your office in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. § 470, as amended) and its implementing regulations (36 CFR 800). To assist in our cultural resource investigations, we request your review of the attached location map of facilities location. Information concerning Native American consultation has been

Mr. Conway
Michigan State Historic Preservation Office
December 4, 2014

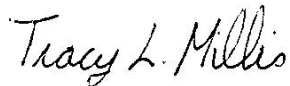
provided to the Shawnee, Delaware, Seneca, Potawatomi, Miami, Wyandotte, Peoria, and Ottawa tribes and nations, but we would also appreciate your thoughts concerning any additional Native American consultation that might be appropriate for the Project.

NEXUS's intent is to inform and consult with stakeholders early in the development of the Project. NEXUS intends to utilize the FERC's National Environmental Policy Act pre-filing process (Pre-filing Process). The Pre-filing Process provides all stakeholders (federal, state and local agencies, landowners, and local citizens) the opportunity for early cooperation and involvement in evaluating a project prior to filing a formal application with the FERC. The purpose of the Pre-filing Process is to identify, evaluate, and attempt to resolve issues and concerns prior to the filing of formal project applications. This process will require multiple agency meetings, public meetings, and the documentation of continuing efforts to identify and address concerns under the direction of the FERC. The public will then have the opportunity to comment on NEXUS's draft environmental resource reports prior to the filing of a formal FERC application. NEXUS will also be filing for various additional federal and state permits during this process. By initiating this early agency consultation and involvement, NEXUS also intends to assist those agencies that have coordination obligations with the FERC described in its order No. 687 concerning the coordination and timing of federally delegated state authorizations in order to comply with the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

Following the Pre-filing Process, NEXUS will file a formal application for review and approval from the FERC and numerous other agencies. The permit proceedings, which will be conducted by these agencies, will provide additional opportunity for public input and involvement. NEXUS plans to request authorization from the FERC to participate in its pre-filing process in the fourth quarter 2014. NEXUS will file a formal application for review and approval from the FERC, as well as permit applications with other relevant state and federal agencies. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the Project will be fully operational in December 2017. Additional information regarding the FERC Pre-filing Process and FERC approval process can be found at www.ferc.gov.

We look forward to working with you during the environmental review process. Please contact me at (919) 414-3420, or (919) 530-8446 x224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com if you have questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Attachment



- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 27, 2014

Washtenaw County Historic Preservation
Melissa Milton-Pung
Washtenaw County Office of Community & Economic Development
110 N. Fourth Ave.
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

RE: NEXUS Gas Pipeline, Certified Local Government (CLG) Coordination, Michigan

Dear Ms. Milton-Pung:

On behalf of NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) and Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group (CCRG) are seeking comments on the NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project). As you may know, the NEXUS Project is a potential interstate pipeline project that is a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co. This project will provide dedicated natural gas transportation services for power generation needs starting in December 2017. This project will also enhance the availability and reliability of natural gas supplies in the Midwest region.

NEXUS is currently evaluating several options for the pipeline path. Generally, the project begins near Kensington, Ohio, and continues through Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton counties, Ohio; and Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne counties, Michigan before ending near Willow Run, Michigan. TRC is assisting NEXUS with environmental documentation and permitting coordination, and along with CCRG has commenced cultural resource background studies and field research for the project. The preliminary pipeline route is illustrated on the attached Project Location Map.

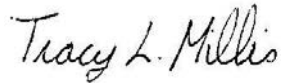
At the suggestion of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and in compliance with 36 CFR 800.4(a)(iii) and 800.1(c)(2)(iii), NEXUS is consulting with Washtenaw County as a CLG to notify you of this project and obtain your opinion of potential projects effects on historic structures, sacred areas, archaeological sites, burial grounds, or other areas of special sensitivity to you or members of your community. In addition, archaeological testing in consultation with the Ohio and Michigan State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) is planned along the entire area where ground-disturbing activities will take place. Aside from the archaeological investigations, a historic structures survey is planned along the entire route in order to assess potential visual impacts to historic structures from the pipeline corridor or ancillary facilities.

Please provide us with your comments as soon as possible so that we may take them into account. In addition, if you know of any additional groups that might be interested in participating in this process beyond those listed as CLGs, please let us know.

Your comments may be mailed or faxed to us at TRC's Chapel Hill office (see address above), or provided via email to tmillis@trcsolutions.com. To facilitate your response a response form is also enclosed.

Thank you for your time and consideration. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tracy L. Millis". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation
Chris Espenshade, Commonwealth Cultural Resources Group

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR CLG CONCERNS
NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Washtenaw County Historic Preservation
Melissa Milton-Pung
Washtenaw County Office of Community & Economic Development
110 N. Fourth Ave.
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form or provide your correspondence to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corporation
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4350

George Blanchard
Governor
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Governor Blanchard:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Joseph Blanchard, Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

George Blanchard
Governor
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4367

Joseph Blanchard
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Blanchard:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

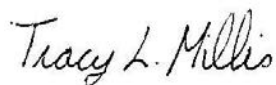
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: George Blanchard, Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Joseph Blanchard
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4947

Michael Wiggins
Chairman
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe
of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River
Reservation
P. O. Box 39
Odanah, WI 54861-0039

Edith Leoso
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe
of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River
Reservation
P. O. Box 39
Odanah, WI 54861-0039

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Wiggins and Ms. Leoso:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and

other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

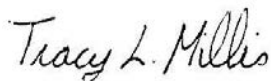
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Michael Wiggins
Chairman
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe
of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River
Reservation
P. O. Box 39
Odanah, WI 54861-0039

Edith Leoso
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe
of Chippewa Indians of the Bad River
Reservation
P. O. Box 39
Odanah, WI 54861-0039

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4930

Levi Carrick, Sr.
Chairman
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

Paula Carrick
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Carrick and Ms. Carrick:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



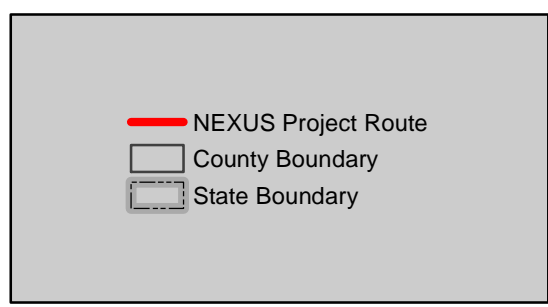


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Levi Carrick, Sr.
Chairman
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

Paula Carrick
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4923

Kevin Leecy
Chairman
Bois Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 16
Nett Lake, MN 55772

Rosemary Berens
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bois Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 16
Nett Lake, MN 55772

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Leecy and Ms. Berens:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



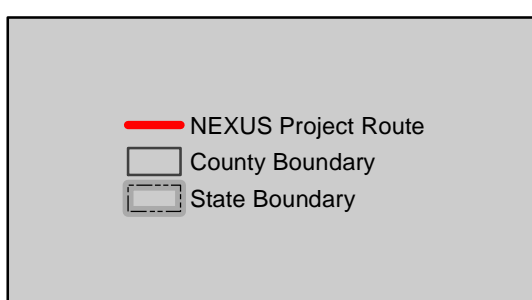


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Kevin Leecy
Chairman
Boise Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 16
Nett Lake, MN 55772

Rosemary Berens
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Boise Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 16
Nett Lake, MN 55772

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4916

Bruce Sunchild
Chairman
Chippewa-Cree Indians
of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
31 Agency Sq
Box Elder, MT 59521-8818

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Sunchild:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Alvin Windy Boy, Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Bruce Sunchild
Chairman
Chippewa-Cree Indians
of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
31 Agency Sq
Box Elder, MT 59521-8818

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4909

Alvin Windy Boy
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Chippewa-Cree Indians
of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
P. O. Box 230
Elder, MT 59521

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Windy Boy:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.


Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

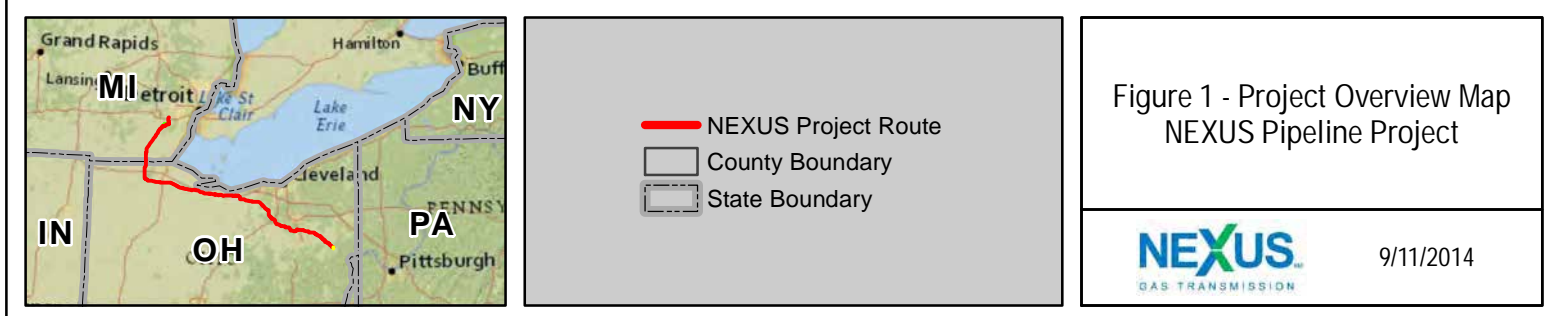


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Bruce Sunchild, Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Alvin Windy Boy
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Chippewa-Cree Indians
of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
P. O. Box 230
Elder, MT 59521

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4480

John Barrett
Chairman
Citizen Potawatomi Nation
1601 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Barrett:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Kelli Mosteller, Citizen Potawatomi Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

John Barrett
Chairman
Citizen Potawatomi Nation
1601 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4497

Kelli Mosteller
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Citizen Potawatomi Nation
1601 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Mosteller:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

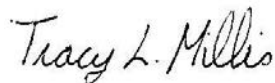
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: John Barrett, Citizen Potawatomi Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



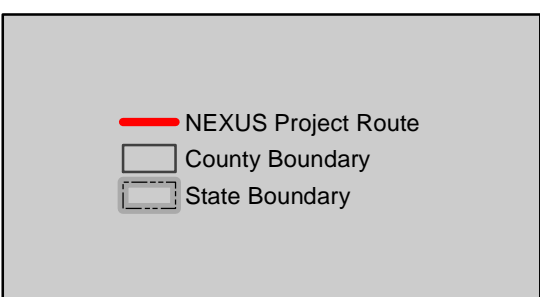


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
 GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Kelli Mosteller
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Citizen Potawatomi Nation
1601 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4411

C. J. Watkins
Vice President
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Vice President Watkins:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

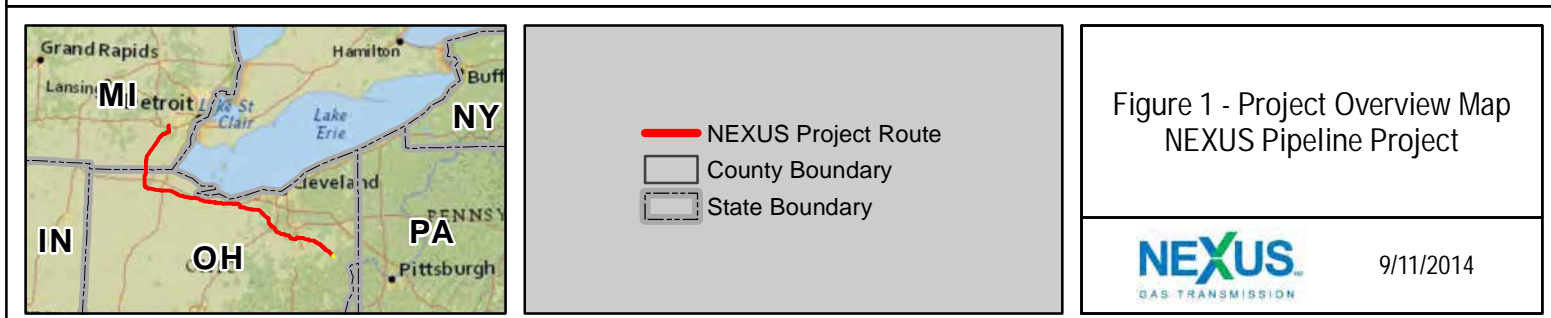


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Tamara Francis-Fourkiller, Delaware Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

C. J. Watkins
Vice President
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4428

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller
Cultural Preservation Director
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Francis-Fourkiller:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

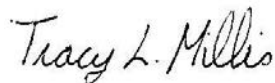
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: C. J. Watkins, Delaware Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller
Cultural Preservation Director
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4398

Paula Pechonick
Chief
Delaware Tribe of Indians
170 N. Barbara Ave
Bartlesville, OK 74003

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Pechonick:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.


Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

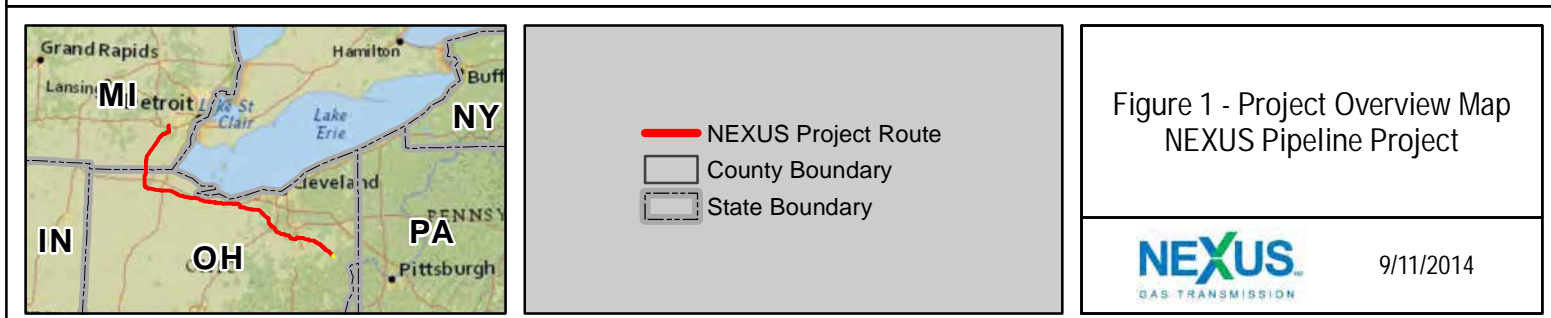


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Dr. Brice Obermeyer, Delaware Tribe of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Paula Pechonick
Chief
Delaware Tribe of Indians
170 N. Barbara Ave
Bartlesville, OK 74003

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4404

Dr. Brice Obermeyer
Director, Tribal Historic Preservation Office
Delaware Tribe of Indians
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212
1200 Commercial Street
Emporia, KS 66801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Dr. Obermeyer:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

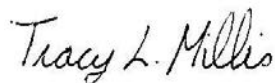
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Paula Pechonick, Delaware Tribe of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Dr. Brice Obermeyer
Director, Tribal Historic Preservation Office
Delaware Tribe of Indians
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212
1200 Commercial Street
Emporia, KS 66801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4336

Glenna J. Wallace
Chief
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, MO 64865

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Wallace:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

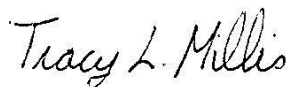
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Robin Dushane, Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Glenna J. Wallace
Chief
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, MO 64865

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4343

Robin Dushane
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
127705 South 705 Road
Wyandotte, OK 74370

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Dushane:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

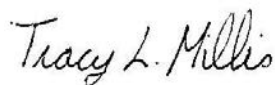
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Glenna J. Wallace, Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Robin Dushane
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
127705 South 705 Road
Wyandotte, OK 74370

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4893

Karen Driver
Chairwoman
Fond du Lac Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
1720 Big Lake Rd.
Cloquet, MN 55720

LeRoy Defoe
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Fond du Lac Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
1720 Big Lake Rd
Cloquet, MN 55720

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairwoman Driver and Mr. Defoe:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Karen Driver
Chairwoman
Fond du Lac Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
1720 Big Lake Road
Cloquet, MN 55720

LeRoy Defoe
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Fond du Lac Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
1720 Big Lake Road
Cloquet, MN 55720

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4503

Harold Frank
Chairman
Forest County Potawatomi
5416 Everybody's Road
Crandon, WI 54520

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Frank:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Melissa Cook, Forest County Potawatomi
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Harold Frank
Chairman
Forest County Potawatomi
5416 Everybody's Road
Crandon, WI 54520

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4510

Melissa Cook
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Forest County Potawatomi
Cultural Center, Library, and Museum
8130 Mishkoswen Drive
P. O. Box 340
Crandon, WI 54520

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Cook:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

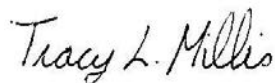
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Harold Frank, Forest County Potawatomi
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Melissa Cook
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Forest County Potawatomi
Cultural Center, Library, and Museum
8130 Mishkoswen Drive
P. O. Box 340
Crandon, WI 54520

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4886

Norman Deschampe
Chairman
Grand Portage Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 428
Grand Portage, MN 55605-0428

Mary Ann Gagnon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Grand Portage Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 428
Grand Portage, MN 55605-0428

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Deschampe and Ms. Gagnon:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

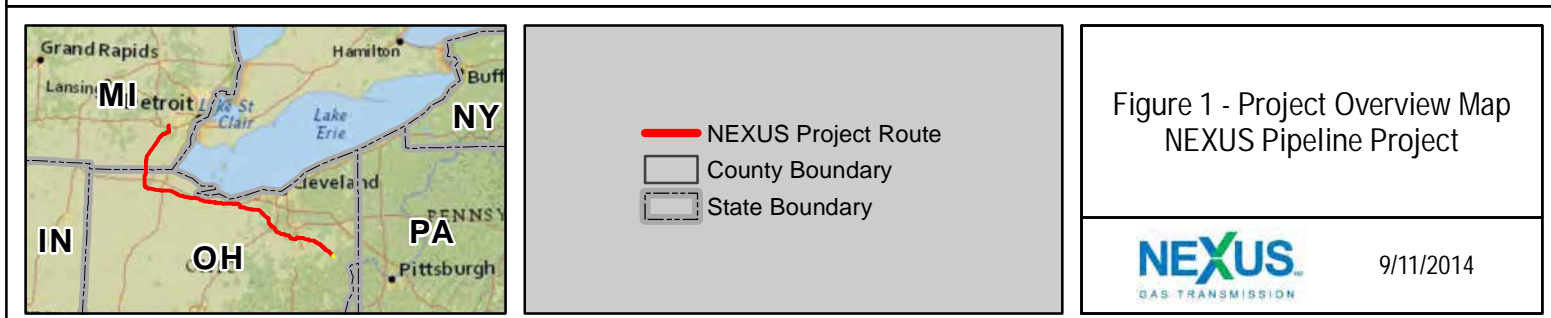


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Norman Deschampe
Chairman
Grand Portage Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 428
Grand Portage, MN 55605-0428

Mary Ann Gagnon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Grand Portage Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 428
Grand Portage, MN 55605-0428

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4879

Derek J. Bailey
Chairperson
Grand Traverse Band
of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians
2605 N. West Bayshore Drive
Suttons Bay, MI 49682

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Bailey:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

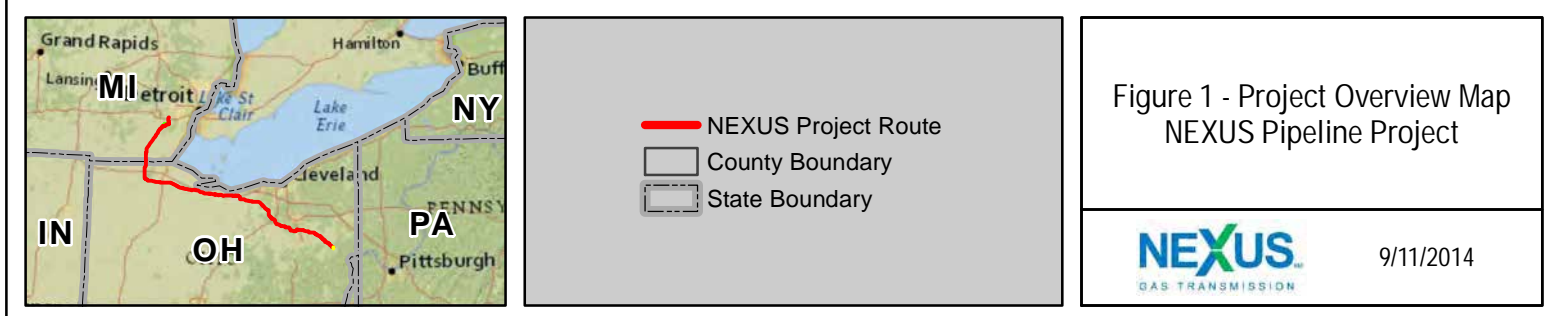


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Derek J. Bailey
Chairperson
Grand Traverse Band
of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians
2605 N. West Bayshore Drive
Suttons Bay, MI 49682

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4527

Kenneth Meshigaud
Chairperson
Hannahville Indian Community
N14911 Hannahville B1 Road
Wilson, MI 49896

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Meshigaud:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Kenneth Meshigaud
Chairperson
Hannahville Indian Community
N14911 Hannahville B1 Road
Wilson, MI 49896

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4855

Donald Shalifoe, Sr.
Ogimaa
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
16429 Beartown Rd.
Baraga, MI 49908

Chris Chosa
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
16429 Beartown Rd.
Baraga, MI 49908

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ogimaa Shalifoe and Mr. Chosa:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

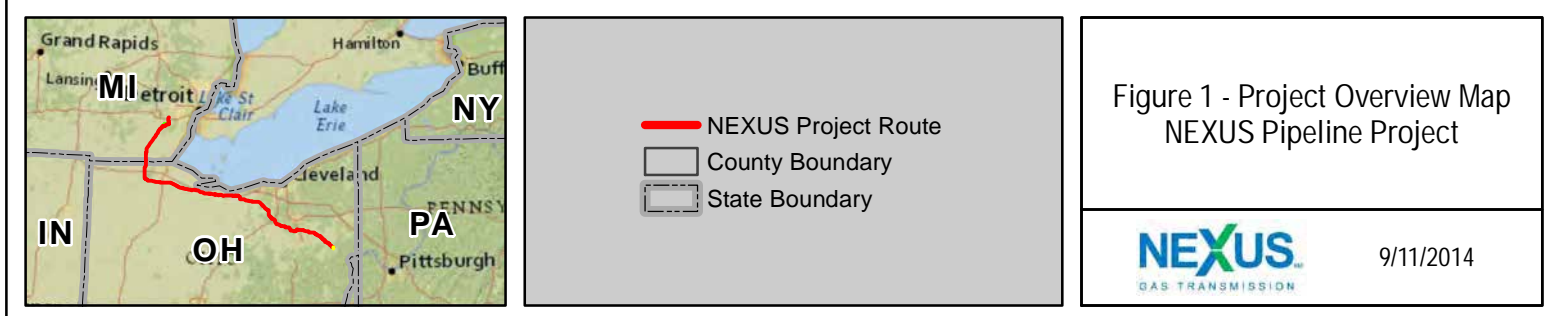


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Donald Shalifoe, Sr.
Ogimaa
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
16429 Beartown Rd.
Baraga, MI 49908

Chris Chosa
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
16429 Beartown Rd.
Baraga, MI 49908

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4848

Michael Isham, Jr.
Chairman
Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
13394 West Trapania Rd, Building 1
Hayward, WI 54843

Jerry Smith
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
13394 West Trapania Rd, Building 1
Hayward, WI 54843

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Isham and Mr. Smith:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Michael Isham, Jr.
Chairman
Lac Courte Orielles Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
13394 West Trapania Rd, Building 1
Hayward, WI 54843

Jerry Smith
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac Courte Orielles Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
13394 West Trapania Rd, Building 1
Hayward, WI 54843

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 8378 4831

Tom Maulson
President
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau
Reservation of Wisconsin
P. O. Box 67
Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538-0067

Melinda Young
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau
Reservation of Wisconsin
P. O. Box 67
Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538-0067

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President Maulson and Ms. Young:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and

other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

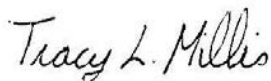
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Tom Maulson
President
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau
Reservation of Wisconsin
P. O. Box 67
Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538-0067

Melinda Young
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of the Lac du Flambeau
Reservation of Wisconsin
P. O. Box 67
Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538-0067

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4824

Alan Shively
Chairman
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

giiwegiizhigookway Martin
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Shively and Ms. Martin:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Alan Shively
Chairman
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

giiwegiizhigookway Martin
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4817

Carri Jones
Chairwoman
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota
Chippewa Tribe
115 6th Street NW, Ste E
Cass Lake, MN 56633

Gina Lemon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota
Chippewa Tribe
115 6th Street NW, Ste E
Cass Lake, MN 56633

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairwoman Jones and Ms. Lemon:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



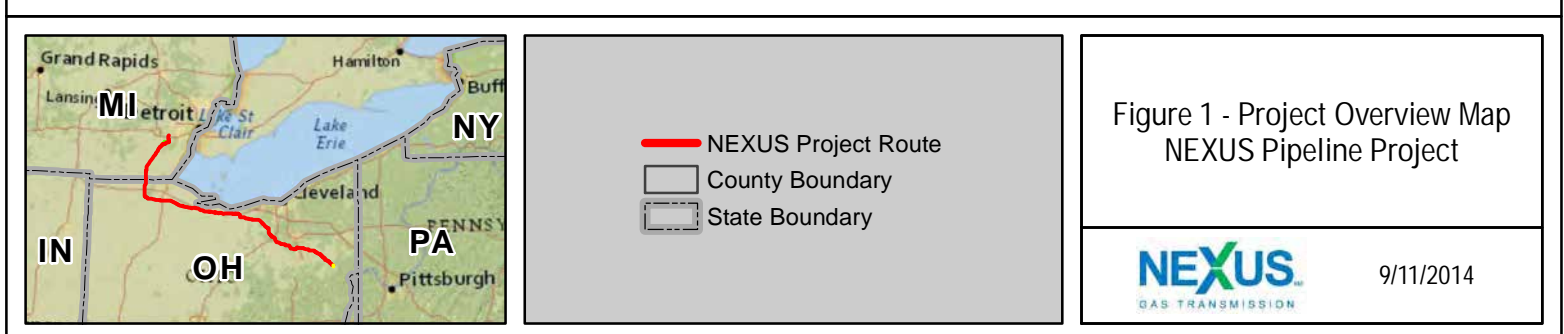


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Carri Jones
Chairwoman
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota
Chippewa Tribe
115 6th Street NW, Ste E
Cass Lake, MN 56633

Gina Lemon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota
Chippewa Tribe
115 6th Street NW, Ste E
Cass Lake, MN 56633

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4800

David Sprague
Chairman
Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band
of Potawatomi Indians of Michigan
P. O. Box 218
Dorr, MI 49323

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Sprague:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

David Sprague
Chairman
Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band
of Potawatomi Indians of Michigan
P. O. Box 218
Dorr, MI 49323

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4558

Douglas Lankford
Chief
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1326
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Lankford:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: George Strack, Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Douglas Lankford
Chief
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1326
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4565

George Strack
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1326
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Strack:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

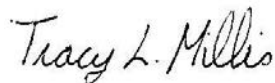
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Douglas Lankford, Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

George Strack
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1326
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4794

Melanie Benjamin
Chief Executive
Mille Lacs Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
43408 Oodena Drive
Onamia, MN 56359

Natalie Weyaus
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Mille Lacs Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
43408 Oodena Drive
Onamia, MN 56359

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Executive Benjamin and Ms. Weyaus:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Melanie Benjamin
Chief Executive
Mille Lacs Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
43408 Oodena Drive
Onamia, MN 56359

Natalie Weyaus
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Mille Lacs Band
of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
43408 Oodena Drive
Onamia, MN 56359

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4787

Norman Deschampe
President
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 217
Cass Lake, MN 56633

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President Deschampe:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Norman Deschampe
President
Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P.O. Box 217
Cass Lake, MN 56633

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4862

Homer Mandoka
Chairman
Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi
2221 1 ½ Mile Rd.
Fulton, MI 49052

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Mandoka:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Homer Mandoka
Chairman
Nattawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi
2221 1 ½ Mile Rd
Fulton, MI 49052

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4572

Ethel Cook
Chief
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 110
Miami, OK 74354

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Cook:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Rhonda Dixon, Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Ethel Cook
Chief
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 110
Miami, OK 74354

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4589

Rhonda Dixon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 110
Miami, OK 74354

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Dixon:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Ethel Cook, Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Rhonda Dixon
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 110
Miami, OK 74354

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4534

John P. Froman
Chief
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1527
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Froman:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

John P. Froman
Chief
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1527
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4619

Matthew J. Wesaw
Chairman
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
P. O. Box 110
Dowagiac, MI 49047

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Wesaw:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Mike Zimmerman, Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Matthew J. Wesaw
Chairman
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
P. O. Box 110
Dowagiac, MI 49047

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4626

Mike Zimmerman
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
P. O. Box 110
Dowagiac, MI 49047

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Zimmerman:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matthew J. Wesaw, Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Mike Zimmerman
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
P. O. Box 110
Dowagiac, MI 49047

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4541

Steve Ortiz
Chairman
Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation
16277 Q Road
Mayetta, KS 66509

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Ortiz:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Steve Ortiz
Chairman
Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation
16277 Q Road
Mayetta, KS 66509

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4770

Mike Jackson
President
Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation
P.O. Box 1899
Yuma, AZ 85366

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President Jackson:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Mike Jackson
President
Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation
P.O. Box 1899
Yuma, AZ 85366

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4763

Rose Gurnoe-Soulier
Chairperson
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
88385 Pike Rd., Hwy 13
Bayfield, WI 54814

Larry Balber
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
88385 Pike Rd., Hwy 13
Bayfield, WI 54814

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Gurnoe-Soulier and Mr. Balber:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Rose Gurnoe-Soulier
Chairperson
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
88385 Pike Rd., Hwy 13
Bayfield, WI 54814

Larry Balber
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior
Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
88385 Pike Rd., Hwy 13
Bayfield, WI 54814

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4756

Floyd Jourdain
Chairperson
Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 550
Redlake, MN 56671

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Jourdain:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.


Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Floyd Jourdain
Chairperson
Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 550
Redlake, MN 56671

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4633

Dennis V. Kequom
Chief
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan
7070 East Broadway Road
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Kequom:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Dennis V. Kequom
Chief
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan
7070 East Broadway Road
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4749

William Johnson
Curator
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan
Ziibwing Center of Anishinabe Culture and Lifeways
6650 East Broadway Road
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Johnson:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

William Johnson
Curator
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan
Ziibwing Center of Anishinabe Culture and Lifeways
6650 East Broadway Road
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4732

Aaron Payment
Chairperson
Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Michigan
523 Ashmun St.
Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Payment:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.


Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Aaron Payment
Chairperson
Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Michigan
523 Ashmun St.
Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4459

Beverly Cook
President
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President Cook:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.


Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Melissa Bach, Seneca Nation of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



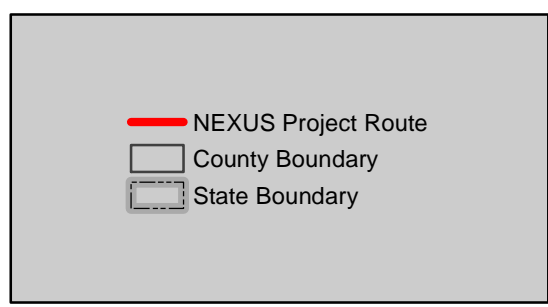


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Beverly Cook
President
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

November 12, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4671

Maurice John
President
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear President John:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Melissa Bach, Seneca Nation of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Maurice John
President
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4466

Melissa Bach
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Bach:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

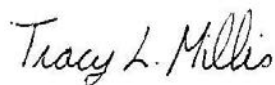
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Beverly Cook, Seneca Nation of Indians
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Melissa Bach
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Seneca Nation of Indians
90 O:hi'yoh Way
Salamanca, NY 14779

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4435

LeRoy Howard
Chief
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
23701 South 655 Road
Grove, OK 74334

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Howard:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.


Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Paul Barton, Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



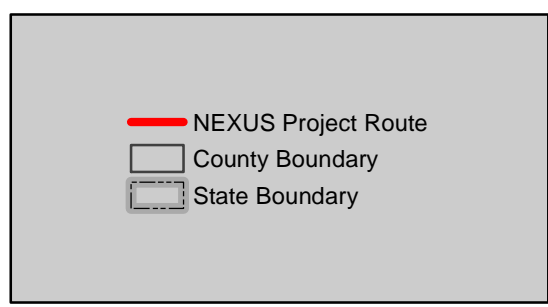


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

LeRoy Howard
Chief
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
23701 South 655 Road
Grove, OK 74334

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4442

Paul Barton
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
23701 South 655 Road
Grove, OK 74334

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Mr. Barton:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: LeRoy Howard, Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Paul Barton
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
23701 South 655 Road
Grove, OK 74334

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4374

Ron Sparkman
Chairperson
Shawnee Tribe
P. O. Box 189
South Highway 69A
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairperson Sparkman:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

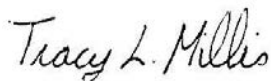
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Kim Jumpers, Shawnee Tribe
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



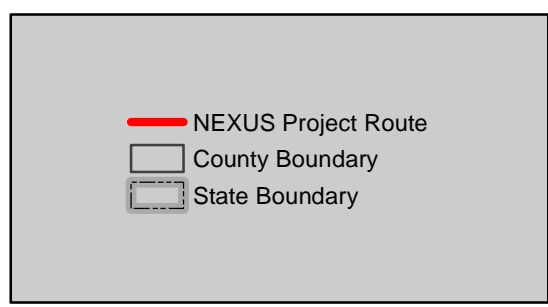


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Ron Sparkman
Chairperson
Shawnee Tribe
P. O. Box 189
South Highway 69A
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4381

Kim Jumpers
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Shawnee Tribe
P. O. Box 189
South Highway 69A
Miami, OK 74355

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Jumpers:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

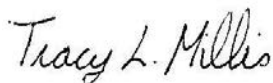
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

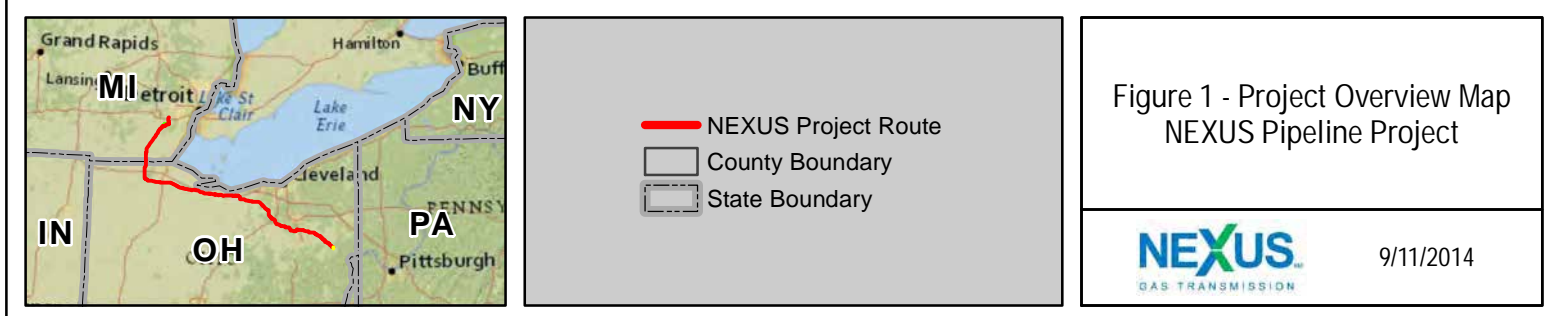


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Ron Sparkman, Shawnee Tribe
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Kim Jumpers
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Shawnee Tribe
P. O. Box 189
South Highway 69A
Miami, OK 74355

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4725

Garland McGeshick
Chairman
Sokaogon Chippewa Community
3051 Sand Lake Rd.
Crandon, WI 54520

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman McGeshick:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Garland McGeshick
Chairman
Sokaogon Chippewa Community
3051 Sand Lake Rd.
Crandon, WI 54520

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4178

Stuart Bearheart
Chairman
St. Croix Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
24663 Angeline Ave
Webster, WI 54893

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Bearheart:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.


Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

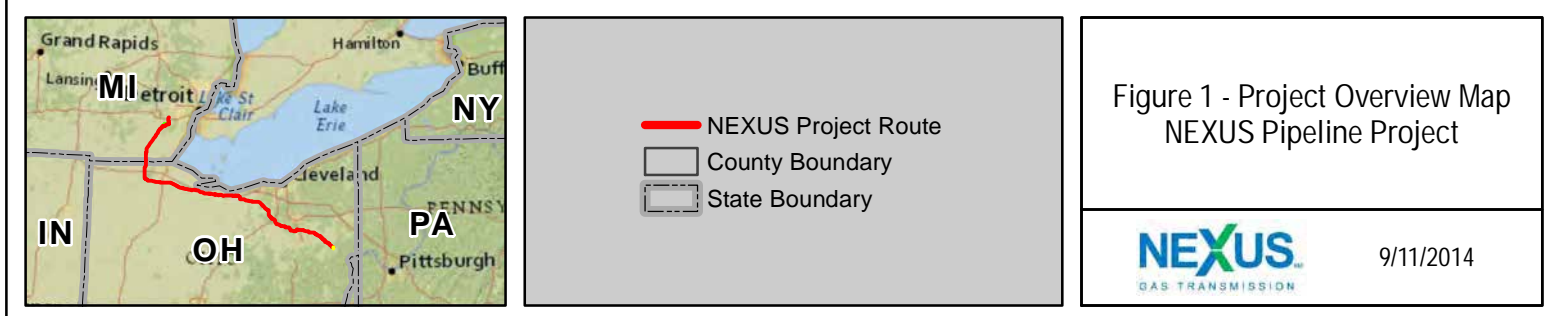


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Stuart Bearheart
Chairman
St. Croix Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
24663 Angeline Ave
Webster, WI 54893

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4473

Darwin Hill
Chief
Tonawanda Band of Seneca Nation
P. O. Box 795
7027 Meadville Road
Basom, NY 14013

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Hill:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Darwin Hill
Chief
Tonawanda Band of Seneca Nation
P. O. Box 795
7027 Meadville Road
Basom, NY 14013

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4701

Richard McCloud
Chairman
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians
of North Dakota
P. O. Box 900
Belcourt, ND 58316

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman McCloud:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



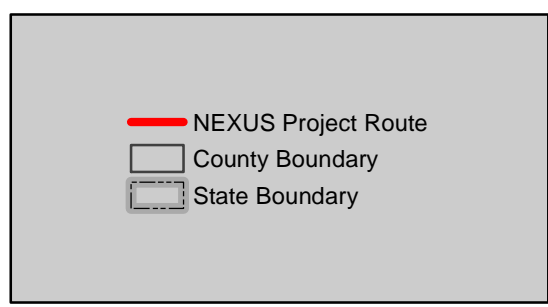


Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

NEXUS
GAS TRANSMISSION

9/11/2014

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Richard McCloud
Chairman
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians
of North Dakota
P. O. Box 900
Belcourt, ND 58316

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4695

Erma Vizenor
Chairman
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

Renee Lampi
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Vizenor and Ms. Lampi:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.


Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





- NEXUS Project Route
- County Boundary
- State Boundary

Figure 1 - Project Overview Map
NEXUS Pipeline Project

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Erma Vizenor
Chairman
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

Renee Lampi
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4596

Billy Friend
Chief
Wyandotte Nation
64700 E. Highway 60
Wyandotte, OK 74370

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chief Friend:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.


Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

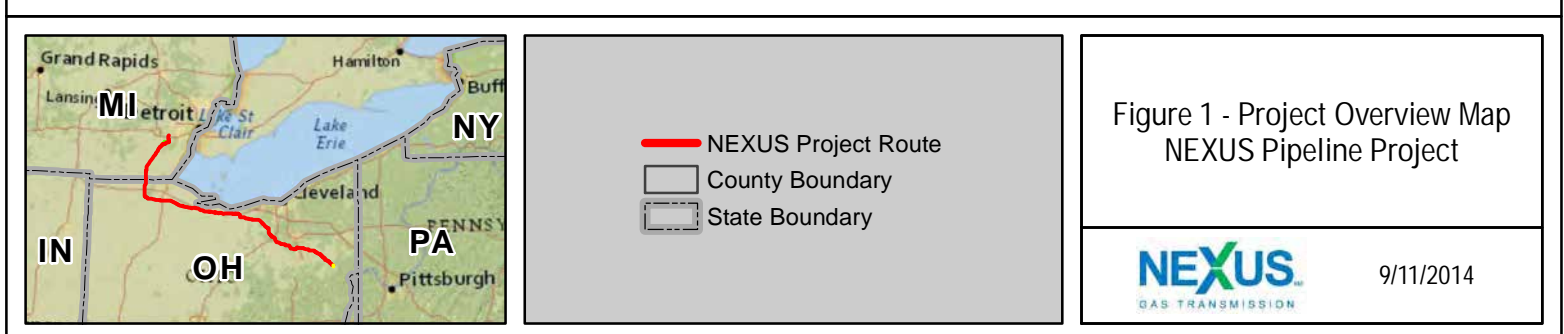


Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Sherri Clemons, Wyandotte Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Billy Friend
Chief
Wyandotte Nation
64700 E. Highway 60
Wyandotte, OK 74370

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

October 28, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4602

Sherri Clemons
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Wyandotte Nation
64700 E. Highway 60
Wyandotte, OK 74370

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Ms. Clemons:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Billy Friend, Wyandotte Nation
Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form



COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Sherri Clemons
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Wyandotte Nation
64700 E. Highway 60
Wyandotte, OK 74370

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





Bay Mills Indian Community
 12140 West Lakeshore Drive
 Brimley, Michigan 49715
 (906) 248-3241 Fax-(906) 248-3283



PF 15-10

ORIGINAL

February 25, 2015

NEW FEE: Effective February 23, 2015 - (see attached memo)**Project ID: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC ("NEXUS")**

FILED
 SECRETARY OF THE
 COMMISSION
 2015 MAR - 6 P 12: 36
 FEDERAL ENERGY
 REGULATORY COMMISSION

Hello Mathew Barczyk,

The Bay Mills Indian Community Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) received your request for information related to properties of traditional and cultural significance within the vicinity of the proposed facility and any comments or concerns for affects to those properties as according to you obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Native American Graves Protection Act.

The Bay Mills Tribal Historic Preservation Office does not release information related to properties of traditional religious and cultural significance to anyone. However, through government-to-government consultation, the Bay Mills THPO will review project documents to determine whether or not any of these sites exist within the Area of Potential Effects and if so what those effects may be. If we have identified any sites of concern in our research of the project area, we will notify you of the fact.

Please forward the following information: a short summary of the proposed ground disturbing activity, Legal Description of the Area of Potential Effects, Topo maps identifying the proposed area, and copies of any studies that have already been conducted regarding cultural resources and archaeology in their full format, including reports on archaeological and cultural sites identified.

To enable us to participate fully, the Bay Mills THPO fee for such services is \$300. \$150 for historical/cultural records research and \$150 for archaeological records review per section of land. The fee must be submitted so that the research can be done. At that time we will review and make our determinations with the appropriate information that we have on file with our Tribe pertaining to this area.

All Collocation Projects will be handled in the same manner as new projects UNLESS the Bay Mills Indian Community commented on the original project.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 906-248-8458.

Sincerely,

Paula Carrick, THPO

Fee can be sent along with the requested information to:

Bay Mills Indian Community THPO
 12140 West Lakeshore Drive
 Brimley, MI 49715
paulacarrick@baymills.org

Memorandum

To: Paula Carrick, THPO Officer

From: Levi D. Carrick, President 

CC: Jim Burns, CFO

Date: 2/23/2015

Re: Fee Schedule

Ms. Carrick:

Thank you for your valuable input into the cost analysis for the services your office provides. In accordance with your recommendation, please be advised that the Executive Council has accepted your recommendation.

Please incorporate the attached fee schedule into your fee structure for service at your earliest convenience.

Please plan to address a revised budget within the next fiscal quarter, so that we may prepare to allocate these revenues accordingly.



NEXUS GAS TRANSMISSION, LLC
5400 Westheimer Ct.
Houston, TX 77056 43215

January 30, 2015

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC ("NEXUS")
NEXUS Gas Transmission Project
Initial Draft Resource Reports 1 and 10
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC")
Pre-filing Docket No. PF15-10-000**

Enclosed for your review are the Initial Pre-filing Drafts of Resource Report 1: General Project Description and Resource Report 10: Alternatives for NEXUS' proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project. These resource reports were filed with the FERC on January 23, 2015, in accordance with Section 7 of the Natural Gas Act and the FERC's Pre-filing Process. Written comments regarding the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project should be sent to:

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Office of the Secretary
888 First Street, NE
Washington, D.C. 20426

With a copy to:

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Office of Energy Projects
Division of Gas- Environment and Engineering
Gas Branch 1
888 First Street, NE
Washington, D.C. 20426
ATTN: Ms. Joanne Wacholder, FERC Project Manager

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mathew Barczyk", followed by a long horizontal flourish.

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
Mathew Barczyk

Document Content(s)

13795145.tif.....1-3



Bay Mills Indian Community

12140 West Lakeshore Drive
Brimley, Michigan 49715
(906) 248-3241 Fax-(906) 248-3283



March 12, 2015

NEW FEE: Effective February 23, 2015 - (see attached memo)

Project ID: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Hello,

The Bay Mills Indian Community Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) received your request for information related to properties of traditional and cultural significance within the vicinity of the proposed facility and any comments or concerns for affects to those properties as according to you obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Native American Graves Protection Act.

The Bay Mills Tribal Historic Preservation Office does not release information related to properties of traditional religious and cultural significance to anyone. However, through government-to-government consultation, the Bay Mills THPO will review project documents to determine whether or not any of these sites exist within the Area of Potential Effects and if so what those effects may be. If we have identified any sites of concern in our research of the project area, we will notify you of the fact.

Please forward the following information: a short summary of the proposed ground disturbing activity, Legal Description of the Area of Potential Effects, Topo maps identifying the proposed area, and copies of any studies that have already been conducted regarding cultural resources and archaeology in their full format, including reports on archaeological and cultural sites identified.

To enable us to participate fully, the Bay Mills THPO fee for such services is \$300. \$150 for historical/cultural records research and \$150 for archaeological records review per section of land. The fee must be submitted so that the research can be done. At that time we will review and make our determinations with the appropriate information that we have on file with our Tribe pertaining to this area.

All Collocation Projects will be handled in the same manner as new projects UNLESS the Bay Mills Indian Community commented on the original project.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 906-248-8458.

Sincerely,


Paula Carrick, THPO

Fee can be sent along with the requested information to:

Bay Mills Indian Community THPO
12140 West Lakeshore Drive
Brimley, MI 49715
paulacarrick@baymills.org

Memorandum

To: Paula Carrick, THPO Officer

From: Levi D. Carrick, President 

CC: Jim Burns, CFO

Date: 2/23/2015

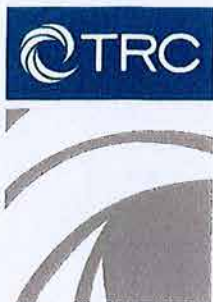
Re: Fee Schedule

Ms. Carrick:

Thank you for your valuable input into the cost analysis for the services your office provides. In accordance with your recommendation, please be advised that the Executive Council has accepted your recommendation.

Please incorporate the attached fee schedule into your fee structure for service at your earliest convenience.

Please plan to address a revised budget within the next fiscal quarter, so that we may prepare to allocate these revenues accordingly.



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4930

Levi Carrick, Sr.
Chairman
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

Paula Carrick
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Bay Mills Indian Community
12140 W. Lakeshore Dr.
Brimley, MI 49715

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Carrick and Ms. Carrick:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource

Chippewa Cree Cultural Resource Preservation Department

Our mission is to maintain and inspire the traditional values that relate to the Ojibwa and Ne-hi-yah-w way of life for its people through established principles: Culture, History, Language, and Life.

PO BOX 230 Box Elder Montana 59521 (406)352-3077 email at info@nei-yahw.com or on the web at <http://nei-yahw.com>

March 25, 2015

TRC Environmental Corporation
Attn: Ms. Tracey L. Mills, Senior Archeologist
50101 Governors' Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Ms. Millis:

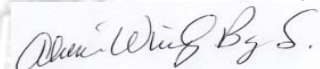
First of all, thank you for submitting the NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project for our review through our online consultation system. We understand that the project is a proposed 245 mile interstate natural gas transmission system that will run from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan.

According to our tribal elders, historians, and archeological/anthropological evidence, the Chippewa & Cree Tribes have a long and storied history throughout Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, and Montana. That history includes major sacred events, encampments, medicinal plants and other significant markers that indicate our footprint throughout this entire region.

Given the sheer magnitude of the undertaking, there is a high probability that one or more of the abovementioned could be unearthed and/or adversely effected by this undertaking. Therefore, based on the geographic location of the proposed project and the ground disturbance that will occur during the construction of this pipeline, we are requesting to be consulted on this proposed project throughout the planning and proposed construction phases.

Please accept this letter in lieu of the Comment Form for Native American Concerns that was attached to your online submittal. If you have questions or concerns, please don't hesitate to contact me at 406-395-4700 or email me at Alvin@nei-yahw.com. Thank you for your time.

Sincerely,



Alvin Windy Boy, Sr.
THPO

Record of Telephone Conversation

 Property [if applicable]

Caller Contact Information

Name of Contact: Alvin Windy Boy Date of Contact: Feb. 2, 2015
Title: Tribal Historic Preservation Officer Phone: xx
Company: Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation

Person Contacted Information

Name of Contact: Tracy Millis
Title: Cultural Resources Field Manager Phone: (919) 530-8446
Company: TRC Environmental

Reason for Contact

On Monday February 2, 2015, Alvin Windy Boy, the THPO for the Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation, called and asked that we upload project information to a website (www.nei-yahw.com) and stated they would review the project when materials were provided at that location.

Follow-up / Action Items Required

Yes ☒ No ☐

I logged into the website as requested and was presented with a consultation fee invoice after uploading project information. The invoice was submitted to TRC accounts payable so that tribal consultation could continue.

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller
Cultural Preservation Director
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

X

We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

Nekde Alligood
NAME (SIGNATURE)

Nekde Alligood
PRINTED NAME

Dir. Cultural Pres.
TITLE

1-6-15
DATE

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist

Millis, Tracy

From: Corey Smith <CSmith@delawarenation.com>
Sent: Tuesday, January 06, 2015 4:33 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation
Attachments: Comment Form for Native American Concerns.JPG; PASS Letter - NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation.pdf



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller is no longer with the Delaware Nation. Our Director is Nekole Alligood. Also, C.J. Watkins is no longer the President of the Delaware Nation, Clifford Peacock is the President of the Delaware Nation.

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905

Millis, Tracy

From: Corey Smith <CSmith@delawarenation.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 28, 2015 9:51 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Tracy,

Yes, we are referring to the halt of construction or any ground disturbance activities for identification of archaeological sites that contain human remains or associated funerary objects.

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905

From: Millis, Tracy [<mailto:TMillis@trcsolutions.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, January 27, 2015 3:16 PM
To: Corey Smith
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation

Mr. Smith-

Thank you for acknowledgment of receipt of our consultation letter regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project. The comment form you returned indicated that you have no comments or concerns regarding the project. However, your cover letter and email indicated that "should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours)." Since the purpose of the survey investigations is to identify archaeological sites within the proposed construction corridor, dozens of archaeological sites will potentially be identified along the length of the proposed route. In fact, as of the date of the receipt of your letter, 62 archaeological

sites have been identified during approximately 52% of the survey investigations. TRC would like clarification as to whether you refer to the discovery of any archaeological site, or whether you are specifically referring to the identification of archaeological sites that contain human remains or associated funerary objects, which I believe is the intent of your response asking for the halt of construction or any ground disturbance activities. Thank you very much for the clarification.

Tracy

From: Corey Smith [<mailto:CSmith@delawarenation.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, January 06, 2015 4:33 PM

To: Millis, Tracy

Cc: Nekole Alligood

Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller is no longer with the Delaware Nation. Our Director is Nekole Alligood. Also, C.J. Watkins is no longer the President of the Delaware Nation, Clifford Peacock is the President of the Delaware Nation.

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905

Millis, Tracy

From: Corey Smith <CSmith@delawarenation.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 11, 2015 11:08 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Attachments: Nexus Gas Transmission Pipeline Project.JPG; NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project.pdf



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905



The Delaware Nation
Cultural Preservation Office
P.O. Box 825 - 31064 State Highway 281- Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: 405/247-2448 – Fax: 405/247-8905

NAGPRA ext. 1403
Section 106 ext. 1181
Museum ext. 1181
Library ext. 1196
Clerk ext. 1182

January 6, 2015

RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project,
Section 106 Consultation

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the above referenced project. Our office is committed to protecting sites important to tribal heritage, culture and religion. Furthermore, the tribe is particularly concerned with archaeological sites that may contain human burials or remains, and associated funerary objects.

As described in your correspondence and upon research of our database(s) and files, we find that the Lenape people occupied this area either prehistorically or historically. However, the location of the project does not endanger cultural or religious sites of interest to the Delaware Nation. Please continue with the project as planned. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Please Note the Delaware Nation, the Delaware Tribe of Indians, and the Stockbridge Munsee Band of Mohican Indians are the only Federally Recognized Delaware/Lenape entities in the United States and consultation must be made only with designated staff of these three tribes. We appreciate your cooperation in contacting the Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Office to conduct proper Section 106 consultation. Should you have any questions regarding this email or future consultation feel free to contact our offices at 405-247-2448 or by email nalligood@delawarenation.com.

Sincerely,

Nekole Alligood
Director



The Delaware Nation
Cultural Preservation Office
P.O. Box 825 - 31064 State Highway 281- Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: 405/247-2448 – Fax: 405/247-8905

NAGPRA ext. 1403
Section 106 ext. 1181
Museum ext. 1181
Library ext. 1196
Clerk ext. 1182

February 11, 2015

RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the above referenced project. Our office is committed to protecting sites important to tribal heritage, culture and religion. Furthermore, the tribe is particularly concerned with archaeological sites that may contain human burials or remains, and associated funerary objects.

As described in your correspondence and upon research of our database(s) and files, we find that the Lenape people occupied this area either prehistorically or historically. However, the location of the project does not endanger cultural or religious sites of interest to the Delaware Nation. Please continue with the project as planned. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Please Note the Delaware Nation, the Delaware Tribe of Indians, and the Stockbridge Munsee Band of Mohican Indians are the only Federally Recognized Delaware/Lenape entities in the United States and consultation must be made only with designated staff of these three tribes. We appreciate your cooperation in contacting the Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Office to conduct proper Section 106 consultation. Should you have any questions regarding this email or future consultation feel free to contact our offices at 405-247-2448 or by email nalligood@delawarenation.com.

Sincerely,

Nekole Alligood
Director

Millis, Tracy

From: Millis, Tracy
Sent: Tuesday, January 27, 2015 4:07 PM
To: 'Corey Smith'
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation

Mr. Smith-

Thank you for acknowledgment of receipt of our consultation letter regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project. The comment form you returned indicated that you have no comments or concerns regarding the project. However, your cover letter and email indicated that "should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours)." Since the purpose of the survey investigations is to identify archaeological sites within the proposed construction corridor, dozens of archaeological sites will potentially be identified along the length of the proposed route. In fact, as of the date of the receipt of your letter, 62 archaeological sites have been identified during approximately 52% of the survey investigations. TRC would like clarification as to whether you refer to the discovery of any archaeological site, or whether you are specifically referring to the identification of archaeological sites that contain human remains or associated funerary objects, which I believe is the intent of your response asking for the halt of construction or any ground disturbance activities. Thank you very much for the clarification.

Tracy

From: Corey Smith [<mailto:CSmith@delawarenation.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, January 06, 2015 4:33 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Cc: Nekole Alligood
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation



Delaware Nation
Corey Smith
Assistant Director

Ms. Millis,

The Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation Department received correspondence regarding the NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC, NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project, Section 106 Consultation. However, should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site or object(s), we request that you

halt all construction and ground disturbance activities and immediately contact the appropriate state agencies, as well as our office (within 24 hours).

Tamara Francis-Fourkiller is no longer with the Delaware Nation. Our Director is Nekole Alligood. Also, C.J. Watkins is no longer the President of the Delaware Nation, Clifford Peacock is the President of the Delaware Nation.

Thank You,

Corey Smith
Assistant Director
Delaware Nation Cultural Preservation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone: (405) 247-2448 Ext. 1405
Fax: (405) 247-8905

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

C. J. Watkins
Vice President
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Anadarko, OK 73005

X

We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

Nekole Alligood
NAME (SIGNATURE)

Nekole Alligood
PRINTED NAME

Dir. Cultural Pres. 10 Feb. 2015
TITLE DATE

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist





50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCSolutions.com

November 6, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4640

Dr. Brice Obermeyer
Director, Tribal Historic Preservation Office
Delaware Tribe of Indians
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212
1200 Commercial Street
Emporia, KS 66801

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Dr. Obermeyer:

Enclosed please find a check in the amount of \$250.00 for the consultation fee. We appreciate your review of the NEXUS pipeline project. Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tracy L. Millis". The signature is fluid and cursive.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure-Response Form

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Dr. Brice Obermeyer
Director, Tribal Historic Preservation Office
Delaware Tribe of Indians
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212
1200 Commercial Street
Emporia, KS 66801

_____ We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

_____ We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

NAME (SIGNATURE)

TITLE

DATE

PRINTED NAME

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist



Millis, Tracy

From: Brice Obermeyer <bobermeyer@delawaretribe.org>
Sent: Wednesday, January 28, 2015 6:33 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: Texas Eastern Transmission Consultaion

Hello Tracy,

Thank you for sending the consultation request in reference to the pipeline west of Clarington in Monroe County, Ohio. If you are in need of a tribal consultation letter we do require a consultation fee of \$250. If you are planing to provide the consultation fee please let know know so that we can continue with the consultation request.

Thank you

Katelin Gibson
Office Assistant
Delaware Tribe Historic Preservation Office
Roosevelt Hall, Rm 212
1 Kellog Drive
Emporia, KS 66801



Delaware Tribe Historic Preservation Office

1200 Commercial Street
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212

Emporia, KS 66801

(620) 340-0111

bobermeyer@delawaretribe.org

November 17 2014

TRC Environmental Corp.
Attn: Tracy L. Millis
50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Re: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Dear Tracy L. Millis,

Thank you for informing the Delaware Tribe regarding the above referenced project. Although we are unaware of any locations with cultural or religious significance within your project area, given the project's location it is our recommendation that you conduct an archaeological field survey that includes subsurface testing in archaeologically sensitive areas. After this survey is completed, we would appreciate a copy of the report so that we may reevaluate the project and its potential impact on archaeological and human remains.

Should this project inadvertently uncover an archaeological site and/or human remains, even after an archaeological survey, we request that the project activities be postponed until the appropriate state agencies and the Delaware Tribe are consulted. We appreciate your cooperation and should you have any questions, feel free to contact me by phone at (620) 340-0111 or e-mail at bobermeyer@delawaretribe.org.

Sincerely,

Brice Obermeyer
Delaware Tribe Historic Preservation Office
1200 Commercial Street
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212
Emporia, KS 66801



Project ID: Section 106 Notifications

Booshoo,

The Lac Vieux Desert Tribal Historic Preservation Office received your request for information related to properties of traditional religious and cultural significance within the vicinity of the proposed facility and any comments or concerns for affects to those properties as according to your obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Native American Graves Protection Act.

The Ketegitigaaning Ojibwe Nation Tribal Historic Preservation Office does not release information related to properties of traditional religious and cultural significance to anyone. However, through government-to-government consultation, the LVD THPO will review project documents to determine whether or not any of these sites exist within the Area of Potential Effects and if so what those effects may be. If we have identified any sites of concern in our research of the project area, we will notify you of the fact.

Please forward the following information: a short summary of the proposed ground disturbing activity, Legal Description of the Area of Potential Effects, Topo maps identifying the proposed area, and copies of any studies that have already been conducted regarding cultural resources and archaeology in their full format, including reports on archaeological and cultural sites identified.

To enable us to participate fully, the Ketegitigaaning Ojibwe Nations fee for such services is \$300. \$150.00 for historical/cultural records research and \$150.00 for archaeological records review per section of land. The fee must be submitted so that the research can be done. At that time we will review and make our determinations with the appropriate information that we have on file with our Tribe pertaining to this area.

All Collocation Projects will be handled in the same manner as new projects UNLESS the Ketegitigaaning Ojibwe Nation commented on the original project.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 906-358-0137.

Miigwetch,

giiwegiizhigookway Martin, THPO

Fee can be sent along with the requested information to:

Make Check Payable to:

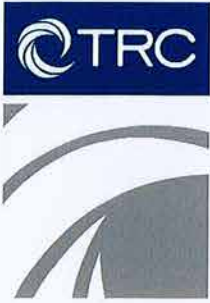
Ketegitigaaning Ojibwe Nation THPO
P.O. 249 (Post Office Mailing Address)
Watersmeet, Michigan 49969

Large Packets mailed by Fed Ex or UPS:

E23857 Poplar Circle
Watersmeet, MI 49969

Office: 906-358-0137 Fax: 906-358-4850

Email: gmartin@lvdtribal.com



50101 Governor's Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

919.530.8446 PHONE
919.530.8525 FAX

www.TRCsolutions.com

December 11, 2014

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE, CERTIFIED MAIL

Tracking Number 7014 0150 0000 8378 4824

Interest letter

Alan Shively
Chairman
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

giiwegiizhigookway Martin
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Lac Vieux Desert Band
of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
P. O. Box 249
Watersmeet, MI 49969

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Chairman Shively and Ms. Martin:

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC (NEXUS), a joint venture between Spectra Energy and DTE Energy Co., is proposing to construct, own, and operate approximately 245-miles of 42-inch diameter natural gas pipeline from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. The NEXUS Gas Transmission Project (Project) traverses through eleven (11) counties in Ohio, including Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, and Fulton, and through four (4) counties in Michigan, including Lenawee, Washtenaw, Monroe, and Wayne. The Project is also anticipated to include four newly constructed compressor stations along the Ohio portion of the proposed route. The Project study corridor is shown on the attached General Location Map.

As a proposed interstate natural gas transmission system, NEXUS has requested authorization with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to participate in the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process for the NEXUS Pipeline Project. The Pre-Filing Review Process will initiate the FERC's review of the project in order to satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). As part of the FERC Pre-Filing Review Process, the FERC, with input from cooperating agencies and other stakeholders, will analyze environmental impacts, alternatives, and mitigation measures as a prelude to submittal of NEXUS's application and the development of the FERC's Environmental Impact Statement for the Project.

In addition to facilitating preparation of the NEPA documentation for the Project, the Pre-Filing Review Process will also facilitate compilation of technically consistent reports, exhibits and other documentation to support consultation requests and applications to federal and state

resource management agencies for clearances, approvals, and permits. The Draft Resource Report are currently planned to be filed in the third quarter 2015, and the FERC application is currently planned to be filed in the fourth quarter 2015. All other agency applications will be filed in a similar time frame. NEXUS proposes that the project facilities in Ohio and Michigan will have an in-service date of December 2017.

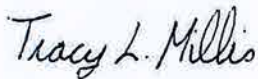
Following FERC guidance, NEXUS is assisting the FERC in meeting its obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. TRC, under contract to Spectra Energy, is also providing assistance in the Section 106 process, and we respectfully request your input regarding the potential of the Project to affect significant cultural resources, including archaeological sites, burials, and traditional cultural properties so that these may be addressed prior to any ground-disturbing activities. TRC is also consulting with the Ohio Historic Preservation Office and the Michigan Historic Preservation Office about the project and will be completing the necessary archaeological and historic structures surveys as required under Section 106. While the regulations for implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (at 36 CFR 800) allow companies or consultants to gather information, the FERC will be ultimately responsible for determinations.

Although NEXUS is seeking your input regarding potential cultural resource concerns for the Project, the FERC (not NEXUS) is responsible for government-to-government consultations with tribal governments. After the initiation of FERC's involvement, the FERC will contact tribal governments through issuance of a Notice of Intent to Produce an Environmental Document and/or individual letters to tribes. If you would like to communicate directly with the FERC natural gas archaeological staff to discuss its cultural resource review and consultation processes, please feel free to contact Paul Friedman, Senior Technical Expert in Cultural Resources, Office of Energy Projects, at 202-502-8059 (email: paul.friedman@ferc.gov).

For your convenience, a response form has been attached to this letter so that you may easily communicate your concerns to me at TRC. Should you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to call me at (919) 530-8446, ext. 224, or via e-mail at tmillis@trcsolutions.com.

Thank you in advance for your response, and I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
TRC Environmental Corp.



Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist

Cc: Matt Barczyk, Spectra Energy Partners, LP
Michael Lychwala, TRC Environmental Corporation

Enclosure – Location Map, Response Form





LEECH LAKE BAND OF OJIBWE

Tribal Historic Preservation Office

Amy Burnette, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Sheila Gotchie, Office Manager

PF15-10

February 13, 2015

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Office of Energy Projects
Division of Gas-Environmental and Engineering
Gas Branch 1
Attn: Ms. Joanne Wacholder, FERC Project Manager
888 First Street NE
Washington, DC 20426

RE: Proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project
Michigan and Ohio
LL THPO No. 15-037-NCRI

Dear Ms. Wacholder,

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above-referenced project. It has been reviewed pursuant to the responsibilities given the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO) by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended in 1992 and the Procedures of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (38CFR800).

I have reviewed the documentation; after careful consideration of our records, I have determined that the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe does not have any known recorded sites of religious or cultural importance in these areas.

Should any human remains or suspected human remains be encountered, all work shall cease and the following personnel should be notified immediately in this order: County Sheriff's Office and Office of the State Archaeologist. If any human remains or culturally affiliated objects are inadvertently discovered this will prompt the process to which the Band will become informed.

Please note: The above determination does not "exempt" future projects from Section 106 review. In the event of any other tribe notifying us of concerns for a specific project, we may re-enter into the consultation process.

You may contact me at (218) 335-2940 if you have questions regarding our review of this project. Please refer to the LL-THPO Number as stated above in all correspondence with this project.

Respectfully submitted,

Amy Burnette

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Leech Lake Tribal Historic Preservation Office – Established in 1996

An Office Within the Division of Resource Management
190 Sailstar Drive NE * Cass Lake, MN 56633
(218) 335-2940 * FAX (218) 335-2974
amy.burnette@llojibwe.org



**NOTTAWASEPPI HURON
BAND OF THE POTAWATOMI**

A FEDERALLY RECOGNIZED TRIBAL GOVERNMENT

December 4, 2014

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist
TRC Environmental Corp.

RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Dear Tracy Millis,

Under the authority of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, the Tribe's THPO office has reviewed the undertaking referenced above.

The number of archaeological sites, in addition to the potential presence of any known Native American Traditional Cultural Properties, Sacred Sites, or other Significant Properties within the project area(s), are too numerous to list here at this time. **I am requesting** that upon completion of your background research with the Ohio and Michigan State Historic Preservation Offices on the archaeological and historic structures present within the project area, **you provide me with copies of the reports from both Ohio and Michigan**. It will be most expedient for me to see these reports before I comment any further on any other significant sites or properties within the project areas.

Furthermore, **I would like to have a copy of your "Plan of Action" (POA)** policy which details your procedures to follow in the case of any inadvertent discoveries. **I would also like more information** on the methodology and techniques you will employ to construct this pipeline and the amount (and types) of earth-moving activities involved in this project.

Please contact me at 269-704-8416 or at jchivis@nhbpi.com if you have any questions or **if the scope of work changes in any way**. Thank you for providing us the opportunity to review this project and I will be looking forward to consulting with you throughout the duration of this project.

Sincerely,

Jeff Chivis
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi



PEORIA TRIBE OF INDIANS OF OKLAHOMA

118 S. Eight Tribes Trail (918) 540-2535 FAX (918) 540-2538

P.O. Box 1527

MIAMI, OKLAHOMA 74355

CHIEF
John P. Froman

SECOND CHIEF
Jason Dollarhide

November 7, 2014

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archaeologist
TRC Environmental Corp.
5101 Governor's Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Re: **NEXUS Gas Transmission LLC**
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation

Thank you for providing notice of the referenced project. The Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma is unaware of any documentation directly linking Indian Religious Sites to the proposed project location. There appear to be no objects of cultural significance or artifacts linked to our tribe located on or near the project location.

Though six of the eleven counties in Ohio were ceded to the U.S. by the Peoria and other tribes, the Peoria Tribe unaware of items covered under NAGPRA (Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act) to be associated with the proposed project site. These items include: funerary or sacred objects; objects of cultural patrimony; or ancestral human remains.

The Peoria Tribe has no objection at this time to the proposed pipeline project. If, however, at any time items are discovered which fall under the protection of NAGPRA, the Peoria Tribe requests immediate notification and consultation. In addition state, local and tribal authorities should be advised as to the findings and construction halted until consultation with all concerned parties has occurred.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Cynthia Stacy".

Cynthia Stacy
Special Projects Manager/NAGPRA

Millis, Tracy

From: Marcus Winchester <Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>
Sent: Thursday, February 26, 2015 8:23 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation
Attachments: NEXUS Pipeline, Initiate Consultation.pdf

Dear Tracy Millis,

My name is Marcus Winchester and I serve as the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians. Please see attached letter regarding interest to consult on the project that is mentioned in the subject of this email. I will follow this email up with a phone call in the next few days to further discuss the proposed project. Thank you for reaching out to our Tribal Nation and respecting the interest that we have in protecting our historical, cultural, and religious resources.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Pokegnék Bodewadmik

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road

Dowagiac, MI 48620

(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile

(269) 782-1817 fax

www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov



Millis, Tracy

From: Marcus Winchester <Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 4:56 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Hi Tracy,

I am calling to follow up on a call that I just placed to your office. I understand that you are out of the office with a client.

In particular I wanted to request more specific project plans for the proposed pipeline for the Michigan counties of Lenawee, Monroe, and Washtenaw. After seeing the specific proposed locations for the pipeline in these counties I may request more information on the scope of work in those particular counties where the project may have an adverse effect on resources significant to the Pokagon Potawatomi. Also, may I receive a copy of the Resources Report for the project?

Thank you

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokegnik Bodewadmik
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

From: Millis, Tracy [<mailto:TMillis@trcsolutions.com>]
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 1:57 PM
To: Marcus Winchester
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Thank you very much for your interest in participating in the Section 106 consultation process. Please let me know if you are in need of any further information at this time.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Project Manager/Archaeologist



50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250, Chapel Hill, NC 27517
T: 919.530.8446 x224 | F: 919.530.8525 | C: 919.414.3420

Follow us on [LinkedIn](#) or [Twitter](#) | www.trcsolutions.com

From: Marcus Winchester [<mailto:Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>]
Sent: Thursday, February 26, 2015 8:23 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Dear Tracy Millis,

My name is Marcus Winchester and I serve as the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians. Please see attached letter regarding interest to consult on the project that is mentioned in the

subject of this email. I will follow this email up with a phone call in the next few days to further discuss the proposed project. Thank you for reaching out to our Tribal Nation and respecting the interest that we have in protecting our historical, cultural, and religious resources.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Pokegnak Bodewadmik

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road

Dowagiac, MI 48620

(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile

(269) 782-1817 fax

www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov



Millis, Tracy

From: Marcus Winchester <Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, November 26, 2014 4:27 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Section 106

Greetings Ms. Millis,

The Pokagon Band of Potawatomi is interested in consulting on this project. Please allow us some more time to review our records before proceeding in the consultation process. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokegnak Bodewadmik
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi
PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road
Dowagiac, MI 48620
(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile
(269) 782-1817 fax
www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov





Pokégnek Bodéwadmik • Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

Department of Language and Culture

32142 Edwards Street • Dowagiac, MI 49047 • www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov

(269) 462-4325 • (269) 783-0452 fax

February 25, 2015

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Archeologist
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governor's Drive – Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

**RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC
NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project
Section 106 Consultation**

Dear Tracy Millis:

My name is Marcus Winchester and I am the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians (PBPI). My position is responsible for Section 106 consultations on behalf of the PBPI. I am writing in reference to a letter that I received requesting participation from the PBPI as a consultant in the Section 106 process for the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission Project from Kensington, Ohio to Willow Run, Michigan. Please accept this letter as our intent to begin the consultation process under Section of 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 for the previously mentioned proposed undertaking.

I will follow this letter up with a phone call to further discuss the proposed undertaking. In the meantime, if you have any questions or concerns please don't hesitate contact me at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
Office: (269) 462-4224
Cell: (269) 783-9269
marcus.winchester@pokagonband-nsn.gov

A proud, compassionate people committed to strengthening our sovereign nation.

A progressive community focused on culture and the most innovative opportunities for all of our citizens.

Millis, Tracy

From: Millis, Tracy
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 1:57 PM
To: 'Marcus Winchester'
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Thank you very much for your interest in participating in the Section 106 consultation process. Please let me know if you are in need of any further information at this time.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Project Manager/Archaeologist



50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250, Chapel Hill, NC 27517
T: 919.530.8446 x224 | F: 919.530.8525 | C: 919.414.3420

Follow us on [LinkedIn](#) or [Twitter](#) | www.trcsolutions.com

From: Marcus Winchester [<mailto:Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>]
Sent: Thursday, February 26, 2015 8:23 AM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Dear Tracy Millis,

My name is Marcus Winchester and I serve as the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians. Please see attached letter regarding interest to consult on the project that is mentioned in the subject of this email. I will follow this email up with a phone call in the next few days to further discuss the proposed project. Thank you for reaching out to our Tribal Nation and respecting the interest that we have in protecting our historical, cultural, and religious resources.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Pokegnnek Bodewadmik

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road

Dowagiac, MI 48620

(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile

(269) 782-1817 fax

www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov



Millis, Tracy

From: Millis, Tracy
Sent: Tuesday, March 03, 2015 12:34 PM
To: 'Marcus Winchester'
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation
Attachments: NEXUS_MI_Quads_MDEQ_12.30.14.pdf; TRC_NEXUS Pipeline Environmental and Cultural SOP.pdf

Marcus-

Attached is a copy of the proposed NEXUS Gas Transmission pipeline corridor as of Dec. 30, 2014. Please note that it is not uncommon to institute minor deviations and reroutes of the corridor, therefore, the final alignment may differ from what it is detailed on the maps submitted to FERC for Resource Report 1. Subsequent updates of Resource Report 1 and alignment maps can be found on the FERC website for the project (Docket No. PF15-10-000). Also attached is a copy of the Standard Operating Procedures for the cultural resources survey for the proposed route. Further information on the results of the cultural resources survey will be contained in Resource Report 4, which is expected to be submitted to FERC in April 2015. Please let me know if you have any questions. Thanks.

Tracy

From: Marcus Winchester [<mailto:Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>]
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 4:56 PM
To: Millis, Tracy
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Hi Tracy,

I am calling to follow up on a call that I just placed to your office. I understand that you are out of the office with a client.

In particular I wanted to request more specific project plans for the proposed pipeline for the Michigan counties of Lenawee, Monroe, and Washtenaw. After seeing the specific proposed locations for the pipeline in these counties I may request more information on the scope of work in those particular counties where the project may have an adverse effect on resources significant to the Pokagon Potawatomi. Also, may I receive a copy of the Resources Report for the project?

Thank you

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Pokegnak Bodewadmik
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

From: Millis, Tracy [<mailto:TMillis@trcsolutions.com>]
Sent: Monday, March 02, 2015 1:57 PM
To: Marcus Winchester
Subject: RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Thank you very much for your interest in participating in the Section 106 consultation process. Please let me know if you are in need of any further information at this time.

Tracy L. Millis
Senior Project Manager/Archaeologist



50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250, Chapel Hill, NC 27517
T: 919.530.8446 x224 | F: 919.530.8525 | C: 919.414.3420

Follow us on [LinkedIn](#) or [Twitter](#) | www.trcsolutions.com

From: Marcus Winchester [<mailto:Marcus.Winchester@PokagonBand-nsn.gov>]

Sent: Thursday, February 26, 2015 8:23 AM

To: Millis, Tracy

Subject: NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project Section 106 Consultation

Dear Tracy Millis,

My name is Marcus Winchester and I serve as the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer for the Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians. Please see attached letter regarding interest to consult on the project that is mentioned in the subject of this email. I will follow this email up with a phone call in the next few days to further discuss the proposed project. Thank you for reaching out to our Tribal Nation and respecting the interest that we have in protecting our historical, cultural, and religious resources.

Sincerely,

Marcus Winchester
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Pokegnek Bodewadmik

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi

PO Box 180 • 58620 Sink Road

Dowagiac, MI 48620

(269) 462-4224 desk • (269) 783-9269 mobile

(269) 782-1817 fax

www.PokagonBand-nsn.gov





ZIIBIWING CENTER

of Anishinabe Culture & Lifeways

THE SAGINAW CHIPPEWA INDIAN TRIBE OF MICHIGAN
6650 E. Broadway • Mt. Pleasant, Michigan 48858

ORIGINAL

March 3, 2015

NEXUS Gas Transmission

RE: NEXUS Gas Transmission Project
Initial Draft Resource Reports 1 and 10
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC")
Pre-filing Docket No. PF15-10-000

FILED
SECRETARY OF THE
COMMISSION
2015 MAR 10 A 11:39
FEDERAL ENERGY
REGULATORY COMMISSION

Dear Sir/Madam,

This letter is in response to the above referenced project.

At this time we do not have any information concerning the presence of any Indian Traditional Cultural Properties, Sacred Sites or other Significant Properties to the projected project area(s). This is not to say that such a site may not exist, just that this office does not have any available information of the area(s) at this time.

This office would be willing to assist if in the future or during the construction there is an inadvertent discovery of Native American human remains or burial objects. Feel free to call my office if you have any questions or requests at 989-775-4730.

We thank you for including this Tribe in your plans.

Sincerely,

William Johnson /sjh

Curator

Ziibiwing Center of Anishinabe Culture & Lifeways
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan

6650 E. Broadway • Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858 • Phone (989) 775-4750 or (800) 225-8172
Fax (989) 775-4770 • www.sagchip.org/ziibiwing • www.nativedirect.com

COMMENT FORM FOR NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

NEXUS Gas Transmission, LLC – NEXUS Gas Transmission Pipeline Project

Erma Vizenor
Chairman
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

Renee Lampi
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
White Earth Band
of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
P. O. Box 418
White Earth, MN 56591

X

We have no concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

We have the following concerns or comments regarding the NEXUS Pipeline Project.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. This office has no information on cultural resources in the APE. More information can be found with T-PEOs in Michigan.

Cayla Olson
NAME (SIGNATURE)
Cayla Olson
PRINTED NAME

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer *1/5/15*
TITLE DATE

Please return this completed form to:

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corp.
50101 Governors Drive, Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Fax (919) 530-8525
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Senior Archaeologist



APPENDIX 4B

Cultural Resource Survey Reports

**PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL
BOUND SEPARATELY IN VOLUME III**

[Will be filed when NEXUS files its NGA 7(c) Certificate
Application with the Commission in November 2015]

APPENDIX 4C

Procedures Guiding the Discovery of Unanticipated Cultural Resources and Human Remains

UNANTICIPATED DISCOVERY OF CULTURAL RESOURCES AND HUMAN REMAINS - DRAFT

**NEXUS Gas Transmission Project, LLC
Columbiana, Stark, Summit, Wayne, Medina, Lorain, Erie, Sandusky, Wood, Lucas, Henry, and
Fulton Counties, Ohio and Lenawee, Washtenaw, and Monroe Counties, Michigan
Spectra Energy Partners, LP**

I. INTRODUCTION

This document outlines the procedures Spectra Energy Partners, LP (“Spectra” or “Spectra Energy”) and DTE Energy Company (“DTE” or “DTE Energy”) will follow to prepare for and address any unanticipated discovery of cultural resources and human remains for the NEXUS Gas Transmission Project, LLC (“NEXUS”). It provides direction to Spectra personnel and their consultants regarding the proper procedures to follow in the event that unanticipated historic properties or human remains are encountered during construction of the NEXUS Project.

II. TRAINING AND ORIENTATION

The Environmental Inspector (EI) will be responsible for advising construction contractor personnel on the procedures to follow in the event that an unanticipated discovery is made. Training will occur as part of the pre-construction on-site training program for foremen, company inspectors, and construction supervisors. The EI will advise all operators of equipment involved in grading, stripping, or trenching activities to:

- A. Stop work immediately if they observe any indication of the presence of cultural materials (artifacts or other man-made features), animal bone, or possibly human bone.**
- B. Contact the EI (or the Chief Inspector if the EI is not available) as soon as possible.**
- C. Comply with unanticipated discovery procedures.**
- D. Treat human remains with dignity and respect.**

III. PROCEDURE WHEN CULTURAL MATERIALS ARE OBSERVED

Cultural materials include man-made objects (prehistoric and historic period items) and features (e.g., walls constructed of natural materials such as cobbles; surfaces paved by cobbles, brick or other material; or other remnants of cultural activity).

- A. Stop work in the immediate vicinity of the observed cultural materials**
 - 1. Notify the EI of the discovery.
 - 2. If EI believes that an unanticipated discovery has been made:
 - a) EI directs all ground-disturbing activities in the area of the discovery to stop.

- b) EI will protect and secure the evidence in place by delineating the find with flagging or fencing.
- B. Minimize movement of vehicles and equipment in area immediately surrounding the discovery.**
- C. EI will immediately notify the Spectra Energy Construction Superintendent, as appropriate.**
- D. Spectra Energy Construction Superintendent will immediately notify the designated Spectra and TRC Environmental Corporation (“TRC”) contacts by telephone with written confirmation (via email or overnight mail). (If primary contact cannot be reached, notify the indicated alternate.)**

Spectra Energy Contact

Matt Barczyk
Principal ECP Specialist
Spectra Energy Transmission, LLC
5400 Westheimer Court
Houston, TX 77056-5310
mbarczyk@spectraenergy.com
Office: 713-627-5635
Cell: 713-834-2438

Alternate Spectra Energy Contact

TRC Contact

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corporation
50101 Governors Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Office: (919) 530-8446 x224
Cell: (919) 414-3420
Fax: (919) 530-8525

Alternate TRC Contact

Michael Lychwala
TRC Environmental Corporation
6 Ashley Drive
Scarborough, ME 04074
mlychwala@trcsolutions.com
Office: (207) 274-2603
Cell: (207) 232-1739
Fax: (207) 879-9293

- E. Within 24 hours, if possible, a professional archaeologist will examine the location of the discovery, accompanied by the EI.**
 - 1. If the archaeologist determines that the discovery is not a cultural resource, the archaeologist will immediately advise the EI, the Spectra Energy contact, the Chief Inspector and/or the Spectra Energy Construction Superintendent, any of whom will have the authority to remove the stop-work order. The archaeologist will submit a letter report including photographs of the discovery site to the Spectra and TRC contacts within 15 business days. No further action is required.
 - 2. If the archaeologist determines that the discovery is a cultural resource, the archaeologist will immediately advise the EI who will notify the Spectra Energy and TRC contacts. The Spectra Energy contact will notify the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), the FERC Environmental Project Manager, and the relevant State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) by telephone, with written confirmation by overnight mail. If these conditions are met, then proceed to the next step in the Plan, Item F below. All

ground-disturbing activities within the area of the discovery will cease and construction will not resume until the FERC provides authorization.

FERC Archaeologist Contact

Laurie Boros
Project Archaeologist
Office of Energy Projects
Division of Gas- Environment and Engineering
Gas Branch 1
Email: laurie.boros@ferc.gov
Tel: (202) 502-8046

FERC Environmental Contact

Ohio SHPO Contact

Nathan J. Young
Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
800 East 17th Avenue
Columbus, OH 43211-2474
nyoung@ohiohistory.org
Office: (614) 298-2000

Alternate Ohio SHPO Contact

Mark Epstein
Department Head
Resource Protection and Review
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
800 East 17th Avenue
Columbus, OH 43211-2474
mepstein@ohiohistory.org
Office: (614) 298-2000

3. If the discovery is aboriginal, Spectra Energy will also notify appropriate Native American tribal groups (listed below). Notification will be by telephone, with written confirmation by overnight mail. Notification will be the responsibility of the Spectra Energy contact.

Tribal Contacts

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Joseph Blanchard, Cultural Preservation Director
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive Shawnee, OK 74801
Phone No: (405) 275-4030

Shawnee Tribe
Ron Sparkman, Chairperson
P.O. Box 189
Miami, OK 74355
Phone No: (918) 542-2441

Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa
Indians of the Bad River Reservation
Edith Leoso, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 39 Odanah, WI 54861-0039
Phone No: (715) 682-7111

Delaware Tribe of Indians
Dr. Brice Obermeyer Director, Tribal Historic
Preservation Office
Roosevelt Hall, Room 212 1200 Commercial Street
Emporia, KS 66801
Phone No: (918) 335-7026

Bay Mills Indian Community
Paula Carrick, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
12140 W. Lakeshore Drive Brimley, MI 49715
Phone No: (906) 248-8458

Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
Paul Barton, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
23701 South 655 Road
Grove, OK 74344
Phone No: (918) 533-0664

Bois Forte Band (Nett Lake) of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
Rosemary Berens, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 16, Nett Lake, MN 55772
Phone No: (218) 757-3261

Tonawanda Band of Seneca Nation
Roger Hill, Chief
7027 Meadville Road Basom, NY 14013
Phone No: (716) 542-4244

Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
Alvin Windy Boy, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 230 Box Elder, MT 59521
Phone No: (406) 352-3077

Citizen Potawatomi Nation
Kelli Mosteller, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
1601 S. Gordon Cooper Drive Shawnee, OK 74801
Phone No: (405) 878-5830

Delaware Nation
Nekole Alligood, Cultural Preservation Director
P.O. Box 825 Anadarko, OK 73005
Phone No: (405) 247-2448

Grand Portage Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
Mary Ann Gagnon, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 428 Grand Portage, MN 55605
Phone No: (218) 475-0111

Hannahville Indian Community
Kenneth Meshigaud, Chairperson
N14911 Hannahville B1 Rd Wilson, MI 49896
Phone No: (906) 466-2932

Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
of Wisconsin
Jerry Smith, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
13394 West Trapania Road, Building 1 Hayward, WI 54843
Phone No: (715) 634-8934

Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
giiwegiizhigookway Martin Tribal Historic Preservation
Officer
P.O. Box 249 Watersmeet, MI 49969
Phone No: (906) 358-4577

Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band of Potawatomi Indians of
Michigan
David Sprague, Chairman
P.O. Box 218 Dorr, MI 49323
Phone No: (616) 681-8830

Mille Lacs Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
Natalie Weyaus, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
43408 Oodena Drive Onamia, MN 56359
Phone No: (320) 532-7450

Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi
Jeff Chivis, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
2221 1 1/2 Mile Road Fulton, MI 49052
Phone No: (269) 704-8416

Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
John P. Froman, Chief
P.O. Box 1527 Miami, OK 74355
Phone No: 918-540-4155

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
Robin Dushane, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
12705 South 705 Road Wyandotte, OK 74370
Phone No: 918) 666-2435 ext 247
Fond du Lac Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
LeRoy Defoe, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
1720 Big Lake Road Cloquet, MN 55720
Phone No: (218) 878-7129

Forest County Potawatomi
Melissa Cook, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
8130 Mishkoswen Drive Crandon, WI 54520
Phone No: (800) 960-5479 ext 7248

Grand Traverse Band of Ottawa and Chippewa
Indians
Al Pedwaydon, Council Chair
2605 N. West Bay Shore Drive Peshawbestown, MI
49682
Phone No: 1 (866) 534-7750

Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
Chris Chosa, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
16429 Beartown Road Baraga, MI 49908
Phone No: (906) 353-6272

Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa
Indians of the Lac du Flambeau Reservation of
Wisconsin
Melinda Young, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 67 Lac du Flambeau, WI 54538
Phone No: (715) 588-2139

Leech Lake Band of the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
Gina Lemon, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
115 6th Street NW Suite E Cass Lake, MN 56633
Phone No: (218) 335-8200

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
George Strack, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 1326 Miami, OK 74355
Phone No: (918) 542-1442

Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
Norman Deschampe, President
P.O. Box 217 Cass Lake, MN 56633
Phone No: (218) 335-8581

Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
Rhonda Dixon, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 110 Miami, OK 74354
Phone No: (918) 542-6162

Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
Marcus Winchester, Tribal Historic Preservation
Officer
P.O. Box 180 Dowagiac, MI
Phone No: (269) 462-4224

Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation
Steve Ortiz, Chairman
16277 Q Road Mayetta, KS 66509
Phone No: (785) 966-4000

Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation
Mike Jackson, President
P.O. Box 1899 Yuma, AZ 85366
Phone No: (760) 572-0213

Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
Larry Balber, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
88385 Pike Road, Hwy 13 Bayfield, WI 54814
Phone No: (715) 779-3650

Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians
Floyd Jourdain, Chairperson
P.O. Box 550 Redlake, MN 56671
Phone No: (218) 679-3341

Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe of Michigan
Dennis V. Kequom, Chief
7070 East Broadway Road Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
Phone No: (989) 775-4000

Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Michigan
Aaron Payment, Chairperson
523 Ashmun Street Sault Ste. Marie, MI 49783
Phone No: (906) 635-6050

Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma
Paul Barton, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
23701 South 655 Road Grove, OK 74344
Phone No: (918) 787-7979

Seneca Nation of Indians
Melissa Bach, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
90 O:hi'yoh Way Salamanca, NY 14779
Phone No: (716) 945-1790, ext 3580

Shawnee Tribe
Kim Jumper, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 189 South Highway 69A, Miami, OK 74355
Phone No: (918) 542-2441

Sokaogon Chippewa Community
Garland McGeshick, Chairman
3051 Sand Lake Road Crandon, WI 54520
Phone No: (715) 478-7504

St. Croix Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
Stuart Bearheart, Chairman
24663 Angeline Avenue Webster, WI 54893
Phone No: (715) 349-2195

Tonawanda Band of Seneca Indians of New York
Darwin Hill, Chief
7027 Meadville Road Basom, NY 14013
Phone No: (716) 542-4244

Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians of North Dakota
Richard McCloud, Chairman
P.O. Box 900 Belcourt, ND 58316
Phone No: (701) 477-2600

White Earth Band of Minnesota Chippewa Tribe
Renee Lampi, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 418 White Earth, MN 56591
Phone No: (218) 983-3263

Wyandotte Nation
Sherri Clemons, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
64700 E. Highway 60 Wyandotte, OK 74370
Phone No: (918) 678-2297 ext 244

F. Notifications to FERC about observations of cultural material will:

1. Explain why the archaeologist believes the resource is not significant and request permission from FERC for construction to recommence.
2. Describe a scope-of-work for evaluating the significance of the resource and evaluating potential project effects on the resource. A request for authorization to immediately implement the work scope will also be made to FERC and the SHPO.
3. Invite FERC and identified tribal representatives, when appropriate, to observe the implementation of any proposed work.
4. All work to evaluate significance and project effects will be confined to the project's potential area of impact.

G. When the evaluation of the cultural resources is complete:

1. Spectra Energy will notify FERC and the SHPO by telephone and discuss the project archaeologist's opinion concerning the potential significance of the resource.
2. As soon as possible following the field investigation, the archaeologist will provide TRC and Spectra Energy with a written report describing the results of the fieldwork.
3. If the resource is believed to be significant, the archaeologist will prepare a proposal for data recovery.

H. Spectra Energy may choose to prepare an analysis of alternatives to data recovery to determine what form of mitigation is preferable.

1. If an alternatives analysis is conducted, Spectra Energy will submit, by fax or overnight mail, the archaeologist's report and the alternatives analysis to the SHPO and FERC.
2. If proposed mitigation measures may be carried out without being impeded or affected by construction, the submittal to FERC will be accompanied by a request that construction in the area of the discovery be permitted to resume.

I. Upon receipt of authorization from FERC, implementation of mitigation measures will begin immediately.

1. Spectra Energy will advise FERC and the SHPO when all mitigation measures have been completed.
2. If construction has been halted, Spectra Energy will also request authorization from FERC to recommence construction.
3. Spectra Energy will submit a summary report describing the results of mitigation to FERC and the relevant SHPO within 30 days of notification that mitigation fieldwork has been completed.
4. If archaeological data recovery is a component of the mitigation plan, a full report will be submitted to FERC and the SHPO in accordance with a schedule to be established in consultation with FERC.

IV. PROCEDURE WHEN HUMAN REMAINS AND/OR POTENTIALLY HUMAN SKELETAL MATERIALS ARE OBSERVED

Human remains are physical remains of a human body or bodies, including, but not limited to, bones, teeth, hair, ashes, and preserved soft tissues (mummified or otherwise preserved) of an individual. Remains may be articulated or disarticulated bones or teeth.

A. Workers will treat all human remains with dignity and respect.

B. Immediately stop work in the vicinity of an unanticipated discovery involving potentially human remains.

C. Immediately notify the EI about the find.

D. If the EI believes that potentially human skeletal remains have been found, EI will stop all ground-disturbing activities within the area of the discovery.

1. Protect and secure the evidence of the discovery.
2. Delineate the area with flagging or safety fencing.
3. Minimize movement by vehicles and equipment in the immediate vicinity of the discovery.
4. Limit movement of vehicles in the vicinity of the find to the construction right-of-way authorized by Spectra Energy's FERC certificate.

EI will immediately notify the Construction Superintendent who will, in turn, immediately notify the designated Spectra Energy, TRC, FERC, and appropriate SHPO contacts:

Spectra Energy Contact

Matt Barczyk
Principal ECP Specialist
Spectra Energy Transmission, LLC
5400 Westheimer Court
Houston, TX 77056-5310
mbbarczyk@spectraenergy.com
Office: 713-627-5635
Cell: 713-834-2438

Alternate Spectra Energy Contact

TRC Contact

Tracy L. Millis
TRC Environmental Corporation
50101 Governors Drive
Suite 250
Chapel Hill, NC 27517
tmillis@trcsolutions.com
Office: (919) 530-8446 x224
Cell: (919) 414-3420
Fax: (919) 530-8525

Alternate TRC Contact

Michael Lychwala
TRC Environmental Corporation
6 Ashley Drive
Scarborough, ME 04074
mlychwala@trcsolutions.com
Office: (207) 274-2603
Cell: (207) 232-1739
Fax: (207) 879-9293

FERC Archaeologist Contact

Laurie Boros
Project Archaeologist
Office of Energy Projects
Division of Gas- Environment and Engineering
Gas Branch 1
Email: laurie.boros@ferc.gov
Tel: (202) 502-8046

FERC Environmental Contact

Ohio SHPO Contact

Nathan J. Young
Project Reviews Manager
Resource Protection and Review
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
800 East 17th Avenue

Alternate Ohio SHPO Contact

Mark Epstein
Department Head
Resource Protection and Review
Ohio Historic Preservation Office
800 East 17th Avenue

FERC Archaeologist Contact
Columbus, OH 43211-2474
nyoung@ohiohistory.org
Office: (614) 298-2000

FERC Environmental Contact
Columbus, OH 43211-2474
mepstein@ohiohistory.org
Office: (614) 298-2000

- E. Within 24-hours of the discovery, if possible, a professional archaeologist will examine the discovery to determine if the remains are human and have an archaeological association and, if so, if that association is aboriginal or non-aboriginal.**
1. Pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code (§ 517.24), Michigan Compiled Laws (§ 333.2853) and the Michigan 1982 Annual Administrative Code Supplement (R 325.8052) an application must be filed with the county probate court prior to excavation and disinterment of human remains.
 2. The services of a physical anthropologist or other qualified professional will be retained if the archaeologist is unable to determine if the remains are human.
- F. If skeletal remains are determined to be non-human and there is no archaeological association, the archeologist making the determination will immediately advise the EI and/or the Spectra Energy Construction Superintendent, and construction may resume. The archeologist will submit a letter report including photographs of the discovery site to the Spectra Energy and the TRC contacts within 15 business days of the determination.**
- G. If the skeletal remains are non-human, but are associated with an archaeological site, follow the steps described in Section III A through J.**
- H. If the skeletal remains are human and not associated with an archaeological context, the Spectra Energy Construction Superintendent will notify the Spectra Energy Contact, the relevant SHPO, FERC, the landowner, and the appropriate sheriff's office.**

Columbiana County Sheriff
Sheriff Raymond L. Stone
105 S Market St
Lisbon, OH 44432
(330) 424-9519

Wayne County Sheriff
Sheriff Travis Hutchinson
201 W. North Street
Wooster, OH 44691
(330) 287 5750

Medina County Sheriff
Sheriff Tom Miller
555 Independence Drive
Medina, OH 44256
(330) 764 3635

Summit County Sheriff
Sheriff Steve Barry
52 University Ave
Akron, OH 44308
(330) 643 2111

Erie County Sheriff
Sheriff Paul A. Sigsworth
2800 Columbus Ave
Sandusky, OH 44870
(419) 625 7951

Lorain County Sheriff
Sheriff Phil R. Stammitti
9896 Murray Ridge Road
Elyria, Ohio 44035
(440) 329 3709

Stark County Sheriff

Sheriff George T. Maier
4500 Atlantic Blvd., N.E.
Canton, Ohio 44705
(330) 430-3800

Wood County Sheriff

Sheriff Mark Wasylyshyn
1960 E Gypsy Lane Rd
Bowling Green, OH 43402
(419) 354 9001

Henry County Sheriff

Sheriff Michael Bodenbender
123 E Washington St
Napoleon, OH 43545
(419) 592 8010

Lenawee County Sheriff

Sheriff Jack Welsh
405 N. Winter St
Adrian, MI 49221
(517) 265 8010

Monroe County Sheriff

Sheriff Dale Malone
100 E. Second Street
Monroe, MI 48161
(734) 240 7401

Sandusky County Sheriff

Sheriff Kyle Overmyer
100 N park Ave #300
Fremont, OH 43420
(419) 332 2613

Lucas County Sheriff

Sheriff John Tharp
1622 Spielbusch Ave
Toledo, OH 43604
(419) 213 4924

Fulton County Sheriff

Sheriff Roy E Miller
129 Courthouse Plaza
Wauseon, OH 43567
(419) 335 4010

Washtenaw County Sheriff

Sheriff Jerry Clayton
2201 Hogback Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(734) 971 9248

- I. Human remains found in a prehistoric archaeological context will be assumed to be aboriginal. If aboriginal human remains are identified (whether or not in an archaeological context), Spectra Energy will immediately notify the TRC Contact. TRC will then notify the relevant SHPO, as appropriate, and FERC archaeologists. Construction will not resume in the area of discovery until the FERC provides authorization.**

FERC Archaeologist Contact

Laurie Boros
Project Archaeologist
Office of Energy Projects
Division of Gas- Environment and Engineering
Gas Branch 1
Email: laurie.boros@ferc.gov
Tel: (202) 502-8046

FERC Environmental Contact

J. If human remains are present in an aboriginal archaeological context, Spectra Energy will follow the procedures described in Section III E through I, except as follows:

1. Notifications to FERC and appropriate SHPO will make special note that human remains have been found.
2. Spectra Energy will notify appropriate Native American tribal groups and request that identified Native American representatives advise Spectra Energy, FERC, and SHPO of any special desires they have regarding the disposition of the human remains.
3. Proposals for site evaluation will give special consideration to the fact that human remains are present.
 - a) TRC will evaluate the potential for the presence of multiple graves and describe procedures for determining if other unidentified graves may be present.
 - b) TRC will describe efforts made to contact Native American tribes, the results of contacts, and efforts (as feasible) to accommodate the desires of the Native American tribes regarding the treatment of human remains.
 - c) If the discovery is made after pipeline trenching in the vicinity of the discovery has been completed, construction will be permitted to recommence, except within 100 feet of any human remains.
 - d) Construction within the 100-foot area of the find will be permitted to proceed when the remains have been removed (or when FERC advises Spectra Energy that it has determined that the remains should be left in place).
4. If FERC or the SHPO advises Spectra Energy that specific Native American tribal representatives wish to take custody of any human remains and rebury them on non-tribal lands, Spectra Energy will, if requested, assist in any negotiations between the tribe and the landowner that may be necessary.
5. Spectra Energy will make a good faith effort to accommodate any requests from identified Native American tribal groups that they be present during the implementation of mitigation measures related to human remains. Subject to agreements with identified Native American tribal groups, Spectra Energy will offer to compensate a single tribal representative for time spent observing or participating in the removal of human remains. Compensation will include the individual's time (at an hourly rate equivalent to that paid the professional archaeologist) and associated travel and living expenses.

K. If human remains are present in a non-aboriginal archaeological context, the procedures described in Section IV E through I, will be followed except that:

1. Proposals for site evaluation will give special consideration to the fact that human remains are present (i.e., no intrusive examination of the immediate area of the remains; proposals will include an evaluation of the potential for the presence of multiple graves, and describe procedures for determining if other unidentified graves may be present).

2. If it is determined by FERC, in consultation with the SHPO, that the associated archaeological site is not eligible for the National Register of Historic Places and that no mitigation measures are necessary, the respective sheriff's office will be requested to coordinate with the local coroner and either direct the archaeologist to implement an approved plan for removal of the remains or arrange for alternative, appropriate removal of the human remains.
3. Unless directed to do otherwise by FERC, Spectra Energy will assume that it is authorized to resume construction when the remains have been removed.
4. Within 15 business days of the resumption of construction, Spectra Energy will provide FERC with a written report describing the removal activities.
5. Proposals for mitigation will include discussion of what steps will be taken to attempt to identify lineal descendants of the deceased.
6. If the discovery is made after trenching in the vicinity of the discovery has been completed, construction will be permitted to recommence, except within 100 feet of any human remains.
7. Construction within the remaining 100-foot area of the find will be permitted to proceed when the remains have been removed (or when FERC advises Spectra Energy that it has determined that the remains should be left in place).